

**Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job
Management System 3 for Enterprise
Applications**

Description, User's Guide and Reference

3020-3-S29(E)

■ Relevant program products

P-242C-6597 Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 for Enterprise Applications 09-00 (for Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2003(x64))

P-2A2C-6597 Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 for Enterprise Applications 09-00 (for Windows Server 2008)

P-1J2C-6592 Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 for Enterprise Applications 09-00 (for HP-UX (IPF))

P-9D2C-6592 Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 for Enterprise Applications 09-00 (for Solaris)

P-1M2C-6592 Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 for Enterprise Applications 09-00 (for AIX)

■ Trademarks

ABAP is a registered trademark or a trademark of SAP AG in Germany and in other countries.

AIX is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp. in the U.S.

HP-UX is a product name of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Itanium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. in the U.S. and other countries.

R/3 is a registered trademark or a trademark of SAP AG in Germany and in other countries.

SAP is a registered trademark or a trademark of SAP AG in Germany and in other countries.

SAP NetWeaver is a trademark or registered trademark of SAP AG in Germany and other countries.

Solaris is a trademark or registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. in the U.S. and other countries.

Windows Server is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

The following program product contains some parts whose copyrights are reserved by Sun Microsystems, Inc.: P-9D2C-6592

The following program product contains some parts whose copyrights are reserved by UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.:
P-9D2C-6592

Other product and company names mentioned in this document may be the trademarks of their respective owners. Throughout this document Hitachi has attempted to distinguish trademarks from descriptive terms by writing the name with the capitalization used by the manufacturer, or by writing the name with initial capital letters. Hitachi cannot attest to the accuracy of this information. Use of a trademark in this document should not be regarded as affecting the validity of the trademark.

This manual may also be used with other program products, in addition those listed above. For details, see the release notes.

■ Restrictions

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Hitachi. The software described in this manual is furnished according to a license agreement with Hitachi. The license agreement contains all of the terms and conditions governing your use of the software and documentation, including all warranty rights, limitations of liability, and disclaimers of warranty.

Material contained in this document may describe Hitachi products not available or features not available in your country.

No part of this material may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission in writing from the publisher.

Printed in Japan.

■ Edition history

Edition 1 (3020-3-S29(E)): November 2009

■ Copyright

All Rights Reserved. Copyright (C) 2009, Hitachi, Ltd.

Preface

This manual explains the functions, use, and syntax of Job Management Partner 1/ Automatic Job Management System 3 for Enterprise Applications.

In this manual, *JP1* is an abbreviation for *Job Management Partner 1*.

Intended readers

This manual is intended for users who want to know about the functions, use, and syntax of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

This manual assumes the reader has a basic understanding of:

- the R/3 system and its system management
- the SAP BW system and its system management if the SAP BW system is to be used

Organization of this manual

This manual consists of the following chapters. Note that this manual applies equally to all OSs. If a function operates differently in different OSs, the differences are noted.

1. *Overview of JP1/AJS3 for EAP*

This chapter describes the features and system configuration of JP1/AJS3 for EAP and explains linkage with JP1 Series programs.

2. *Installation and Setup*

This chapter explains how to install and set up JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

3. *Executing Background Jobs Using JP1/AJS*

This chapter shows how to execute background jobs using JP1/AJS.

4. *Commands*

This chapter describes the command syntax of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

5. *Events*

This chapter explains the events that JP1/AJS3 for EAP issues to other programs.

6. *Messages*

This chapter describes the messages that are issued by JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

7. *syslog Messages (When UNIX Is Used)*

This chapter explains the syslog messages of JP1/AJS3 for EAP output to the syslog file.

8. *Troubleshooting Guide for JP1/AJS3 for EAP*

This chapter describes how to troubleshoot JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Related publications

This manual is part of a comprehensive set of manuals for the JP1 series of software products.

- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Overview (3020-3-S02(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 System Design (Configuration) Guide (3020-3-S03(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 System Design (Work Tasks) Guide (3020-3-S04(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Configuration Guide 1 (3020-3-S05(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Configuration Guide 2 (3020-3-S06(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Administration Guide (3020-3-S07(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Troubleshooting (3020-3-S08(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide (3020-3-S09(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Command Reference 1 (3020-3-S10(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Command Reference 2 (3020-3-S11(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Linkage Guide (3020-3-S12(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Messages 1 (3020-3-S13(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Messages 2 (3020-3-S14(E))

- Job Management Partner 1/Integrated Management - Manager Quick Reference (3020-3-R75(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Integrated Management - Manager Overview and System Design Guide (3020-3-R76(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Integrated Management - Manager Configuration Guide (3020-3-R77(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Integrated Management - Manager Administration Guide (3020-3-R78(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Integrated Management - Manager GUI Reference (3020-3-R79(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Integrated Management - Manager Command and Definition File Reference (3020-3-R80(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Integrated Management - Manager Messages (3020-3-R81(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Base User's Guide (3020-3-R71(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Base Messages (3020-3-R72(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Base Function Reference (3020-3-R73(E))
- Job Management Partner 1/Software Distribution Description and Planning Guide (3020-3-S79(E)), for Windows systems
- Job Management Partner 1/Software Distribution Setup Guide (3020-3-S80(E)), for Windows systems
- Job Management Partner 1/Software Distribution Administrator's Guide Volume 1 (3020-3-S81(E)), for Windows systems
- Job Management Partner 1/Software Distribution Administrator's Guide Volume 2 (3020-3-S82(E)), for Windows systems
- Job Management Partner 1/Script Description and Reference (3020-3-K55(E))

Conventions: Abbreviations

This manual uses the following abbreviations for product names:

Abbreviation		Full name
AIX		AIX 5L V5.3/V6.1
HP-UX	HP-UX (IPF)	HP-UX 11i V2/11i V3 (IPF)
IPF		Itanium(R) Processor Family

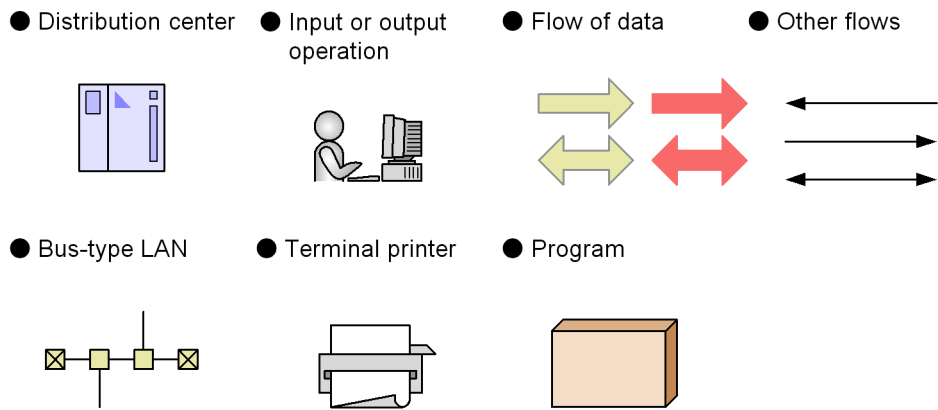
Abbreviation		Full name	
JP1/AJS	JP1/AJS3	JP1/Automatic Job Management System 3 - Agent JP1/Automatic Job Management System 3 - Manager JP1/Automatic Job Management System 3 - View	
	JP1/AJS2	JP1/Automatic Job Management System 2 - Agent JP1/Automatic Job Management System 2 - Manager JP1/Automatic Job Management System 2 - View	
JP1/AJS - Agent	JP1/AJS3 - Agent	JP1/Automatic Job Management System 3 - Agent	
	JP1/AJS2 - Agent	JP1/Automatic Job Management System 2 - Agent	
JP1/AJS - Manager	JP1/AJS3 - Manager	JP1/Automatic Job Management System 3 - Manager	
	JP1/AJS2 - Manager	JP1/Automatic Job Management System 2 - Manager	
JP1/AJS - View	JP1/AJS3 - View	JP1/Automatic Job Management System 3 - View	
	JP1/AJS2 - View	JP1/Automatic Job Management System 2 - View	
JP1/AJS3 for EAP		JP1/Automatic Job Management System 3 for Enterprise Applications	
JP1/IM		JP1/Integrated Management - Manager JP1/Integrated Management - View	
R/3		SAP's product SAP R/3(R)	
SAP BW		SAP's product SAP Business Information Warehouse	
Solaris		Solaris 9/10	
Windows	Windows Server 2003	Windows Server 2003	Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003, Enterprise Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003, Standard Edition
		Windows Server 2003 (x64)	Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003, Enterprise x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003, Standard x64 Edition
	Windows Server 2008	Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard	

This manual also uses the following abbreviations:

Abbreviation	Full name or meaning
ABAP	Advanced Business Application Programming
API	Application Programming Interface
EUC	Extended UNIX Code
FAT	File Allocation Table
ID	IDentification
JIS	Japanese Industrial Standards
LAN	Local Area Network
NTFS	New Technology File System
OS	Operating System
PC	Personal Computer
RFC	Remote Function Call
SNC	Secure Network Communications
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol
UAC	User Account Control
UNC	Universal Naming Convention
XBP	eXternal Background Processing
XMI	eXternal Monitor Interface

Conventions: Diagrams

This manual uses the following conventions in diagrams:



Conventions: Fonts and symbols

Font and symbol conventions are classified as:

- General font conventions
- Conventions in syntax explanations

These conventions are described below.

General font conventions

The following table lists the general font conventions:

Font	Convention
Bold	<p>Bold type indicates text on a window, other than the window title. Such text includes menus, menu options, buttons, radio box options, or explanatory labels. For example, bold is used in sentences such as the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • From the File menu, choose Open. • Click the Cancel button. • In the Enter name entry box, type your name.
<i>Italics</i>	<p>Italics are used to indicate a placeholder for some actual text provided by the user or system. Italics are also used for emphasis. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Write the command as follows: <i>copy source-file target-file</i> • Do <i>not</i> delete the configuration file.

Font	Convention
Code font	<p>A code font indicates text that the user enters without change, or text (such as messages) output by the system. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At the prompt, enter <code>dir</code>. • Use the <code>send</code> command to send mail. • The following message is displayed: <code>The password is incorrect.</code>

Examples of coding and messages appear as follows (although there may be some exceptions, such as when coding is included in a diagram):

```
MakeDatabase
...
StoreDatabase temp DB32
```

In examples of coding, an ellipsis (...) indicates that one or more lines of coding are not shown for purposes of brevity.

Conventions in syntax explanations

Syntax definitions appear as follows:

```
StoreDatabase [temp|perm] (database-name ...)
```

The following table lists the conventions used in syntax explanations:

Example font or symbol	Convention
<code>StoreDatabase</code>	Code-font characters must be entered exactly as shown.
<i>database-name</i>	This font style marks a placeholder that indicates where appropriate characters are to be entered in an actual command.
SD	Bold code-font characters indicate the abbreviation for a command.
<u>perm</u>	Underlined characters indicate the default value.
-	<p>This symbol delimits options. Options have the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One or more alphanumeric characters • One or more alphanumeric characters arguments <p>An argument may contain an option. If an argument contains an option or space when specified, it can be enclosed by single (') or double (") quotation marks.</p> <p>Example: -ab, -a, '-b argument-1', "-a argument-2"</p>
	<p>Only one of the options separated by a vertical bar can be specified at the same time.</p> <p>Example: A B C means A, B, or C.</p>

Example font or symbol	Convention
{ }	One of multiple items enclosed by braces must be selected. Items within the braces are separated by a vertical line (). Example: {A B C} means that one of A, B, or C must be specified.
[]	Square brackets enclose an item or set of items whose specification is optional. Example: [A] means that A can be specified as needed; otherwise, it need not be specified. [B C] means that B or C can be specified as needed; otherwise, neither need be specified.
...	An ellipsis (...) indicates that the item or items enclosed in () or [] immediately preceding the ellipsis may be specified as many times as necessary.
()	Parentheses indicate the range of items to which the vertical bar () or ellipsis (...) is applicable.

Conventions: KB, MB, GB, and TB

This manual uses the following conventions:

- 1 KB (kilobyte) is 1,024 bytes.
- 1 MB (megabyte) is 1,024² bytes.
- 1 GB (gigabyte) is 1,024³ bytes.
- 1 TB (terabyte) is 1,024⁴ bytes.

Conventions: Version numbers

The version numbers of Hitachi program products are usually written as two sets of two digits each, separated by a hyphen. For example:

- Version 1.00 (or 1.0) is written as 01-00.
- Version 2.05 is written as 02-05.
- Version 2.50 (or 2.5) is written as 02-50.
- Version 12.25 is written as 12-25.

The version number might be shown on the spine of a manual as *Ver. 2.00*, but the same version number would be written in the program as *02-00*.

Contents

Preface	i
Intended readers	i
Organization of this manual	i
Related publications	ii
Conventions: Abbreviations	iii
Conventions: Diagrams	vi
Conventions: Fonts and symbols	vi
Conventions: KB, MB, GB, and TB	viii
Conventions: Version numbers	viii
1. Overview of JP1/AJS3 for EAP	1
1.1 Features	2
1.2 System configuration	3
1.2.1 Controlling a background job	3
1.2.2 Controlling InfoPackage or process chains	4
1.3 Job control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP	6
1.3.1 Creating a background job	7
1.3.2 Releasing a background job	7
1.3.3 Canceling a background job	7
1.3.4 Deleting a background job	7
1.3.5 Displaying information about a background job	7
1.3.6 Acquiring information about R/3 system resources	8
1.4 InfoPackage or process chain control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP	9
1.4.1 InfoPackage control function	9
1.4.2 Process chain control function	9
1.5 Linkage with JP1 Series programs	10
1.5.1 Windows	10
1.5.2 All UNIX versions	10
2. Installation and Setup	13
2.1 Installation	14
2.1.1 For Windows	14
2.1.2 For UNIX	15
2.2 Job control function setup	18
2.2.1 Setting the operating environment for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (job control)	20
2.2.2 Setting the path	29
2.2.3 Setting the language type (UNIX)	30
2.2.4 Adding R/3 system entries to the services file	30

2.2.5	Adding R/3 system entries to the hosts file	31
2.2.6	Steps to be completed before using the job control commands.....	31
2.2.7	Creating the saprfc.ini file prior to R/3 system custom job execution (Windows)	36
2.2.8	Enabling the XBP 2.0 interface (to use some functions).....	36
2.2.9	Providing a SAP user for job control.....	37
2.3	InfoPackage or process chain control function setup	39
2.3.1	Setting the operating environment for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage control or process chain control)	40
2.3.2	Setting the path	49
2.3.3	Setting the language type (UNIX)	49
2.3.4	Adding SAP BW system entries to the services file	50
2.3.5	Adding SAP BW system entries to the hosts file	50
2.3.6	Steps to be completed before using the InfoPackage or process chain control commands.....	51
2.3.7	Creating the saprfc.ini file prior to SAP BW system custom job execution (Windows).....	56
2.3.8	Specifying the action to take when InfoPackage ends with a warning on the SAP BW system	56
2.3.9	Providing a SAP user for InfoPackage control or process chain control	56
3.	Executing Background Jobs Using JP1/AJS	59
3.1	Executing R/3 jobs by using JP1/AJS.....	60
3.1.1	Procedures for executing R/3 jobs.....	60
3.1.2	Registering a custom job	60
3.1.3	Defining a custom job.....	62
3.2	Executing InfoPackage or a process chain by using JP1/AJS	90
3.2.1	Procedures for executing InfoPackage or a process chain	90
3.2.2	Registering a custom job	91
3.2.3	Defining a custom job.....	93
4.	Commands	105
	Command formats.....	106
	Command list.....	107
	Common argument formats for various commands.....	109
	jbwipsta.....	116
	jr3bjcan	121
	jr3bjdel.....	124
	jr3bjrel.....	127
	jr3bjrep.....	135
	jr3bjsho	137
	jr3bjsub	142
	jr3chrfc.....	155

5. Events	157
5.1 When a Windows event is used	158
5.1.1 Event ID format	158
5.1.2 List of events	158
5.1.3 Maintenance information about events	163
6. Messages	167
6.1 Message format	168
6.1.1 Output format of messages	168
6.1.2 Format of message explanations	169
6.1.3 Output destinations of messages	169
6.2 Message list	170
6.2.1 Messages common to all JP1/AJS3 for EAP functions	170
6.2.2 Messages specific to the job control function	191
6.2.3 Messages specific to the InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function	205
7. syslog Messages (When UNIX Is Used)	217
7.1 syslog message format	218
7.2 List of syslog messages	219
8. Troubleshooting Guide for JP1/AJS3 for EAP	223
8.1 Troubleshooting procedure	224
8.2 Data to be collected if a problem occurs	225
8.2.1 Data to be collected about the job control function	225
8.2.2 Data to be collected about the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function	232
8.3 Actions to be taken for problems	240
8.3.1 Trouble related to the job control function	240
8.3.2 Trouble related to the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function	246
Appendixes	253
A. Directory List	254
A.1 Folder list (Windows)	254
A.2 Directory list (UNIX)	254
B. Port Numbers	257
B.1 Port numbers to be used for communication with an R/3 system or a SAP BW system	257
B.2 Permitted direction of traffic when a firewall is used	258
C. Modifications Made in Each Version	259
D. Glossary	261

Chapter

1. Overview of JP1/AJS3 for EAP

The JP1/AJS3 for EAP program provides R/3 system job execution support. Using JP1/AJS3 for EAP, it is possible to run background jobs from a non-R/3 system, control InfoPackage and process chains on a SAP BW system from a non-SAP BW system, and execute operations with other JP1 Series programs.

This chapter describes the features of JP1/AJS3 for EAP, the system configuration, the job control functions of JP1/AJS3 for EAP, and linkage with JP1 Series programs.

- 1.1 Features
- 1.2 System configuration
- 1.3 Job control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP
- 1.4 InfoPackage or process chain control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP
- 1.5 Linkage with JP1 Series programs

1.1 Features

JP1/AJS3 for EAP is a JP1 Series program that enables you to link a non-R/3 system with an R/3 system.

JP1/AJS3 for EAP provides the following features:

- R/3 system jobs can now be controlled from non-R/3 systems. The following operations on R/3 system background jobs (which, in this document, may be referred to as R/3 jobs or simply jobs) can be controlled from JP1/AJS3 for EAP:
 - Creation
 - Release
 - Cancellation
 - Deletion
 - Job information display
 - Acquisition of R/3 system resource information
- R/3 system background jobs can be executed with JP1 Series programs.
 - Linkage with JP1/AJS (under Windows or UNIX)

JP1/AJS is a JP1 program that runs jobs automatically. It can assign sequence numbers to processes and periodically run those processes in the specified sequence. Alternatively, JP1/AJS3 can start processes when a specific event occurs.
 - Linkage with JP1/Script (under Windows)

JP1/Script is a JP1 Series program used to create script files.

JP1/Script allows you to create script files for commands of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

By using script files created with JP1/Script, you can specify the time to start processing a script or to automatically execute a script during system startup.
- InfoPackage in a SAP BW system can be controlled (InfoPackage defined on SAP BW can be started) from a non-SAP BW system.
- Process chains in a SAP BW system can be controlled (process chains defined on SAP BW can be started) from a non-SAP BW system.

1.2 System configuration

The basic configuration of a JP1/AJS3 for EAP system consists of the following machines:

- A machine running JP1/AJS3 for EAP
- An R/3 system (such as an application server or R/3 client machine) or a SAP BW system (such as an application server or SAP BW client machine)

JP1 Series programs can be added as needed to the basic configuration.

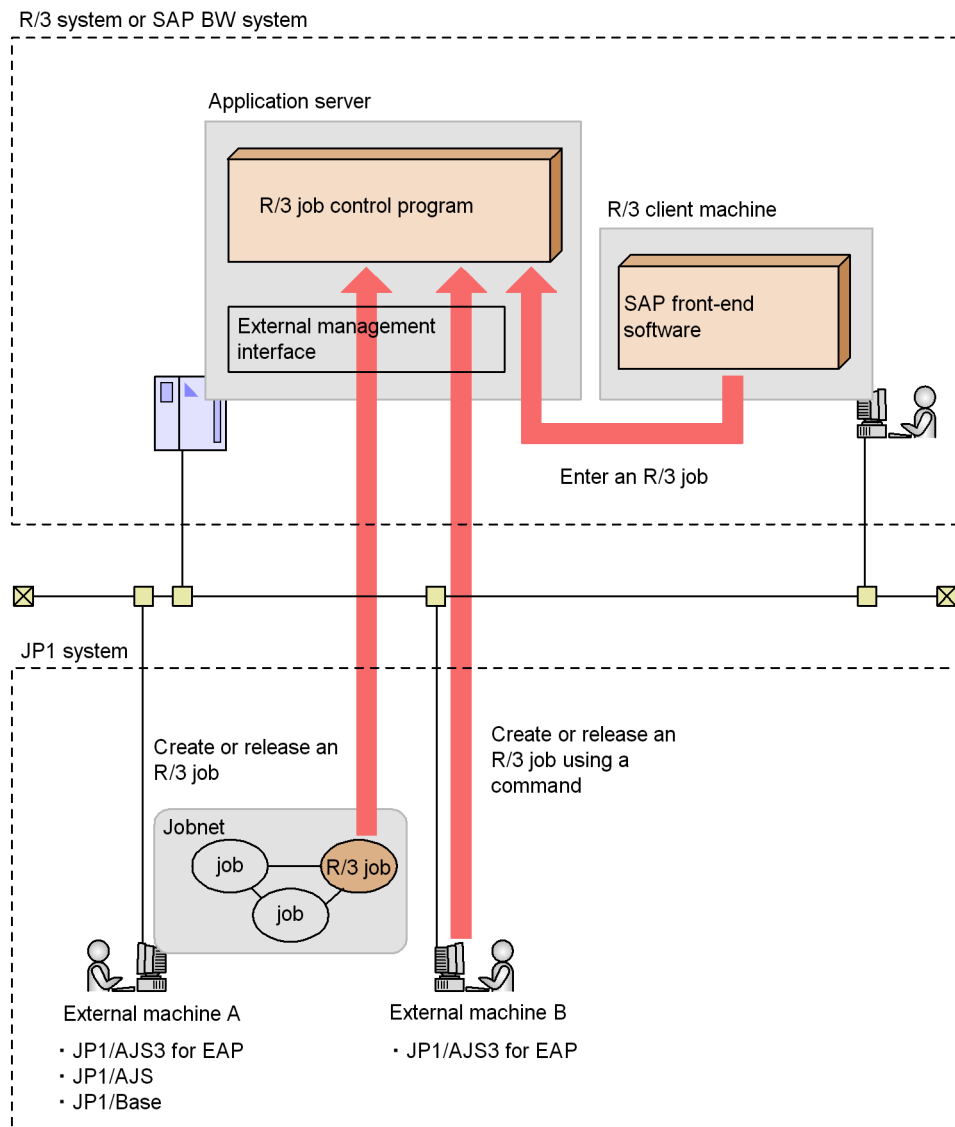
1.2.1 Controlling a background job

Figure 1-1 shows a typical system configuration for background job control.

The example configuration shown below consists of the following machines:

- Machine running JP1/AJS3 for EAP, JP1/AJS, and JP1/Base (external machine A)
- Machine running JP1/AJS3 for EAP (external machine B)
- Application server
- Machine running SAP front-end software (R/3 client machine)

Figure 1-1: Typical system configuration for background job control



1.2.2 Controlling InfoPackage or process chains

Figure 1-2 shows a typical system configuration for controlling InfoPackage or process chains in a SAP BW system.

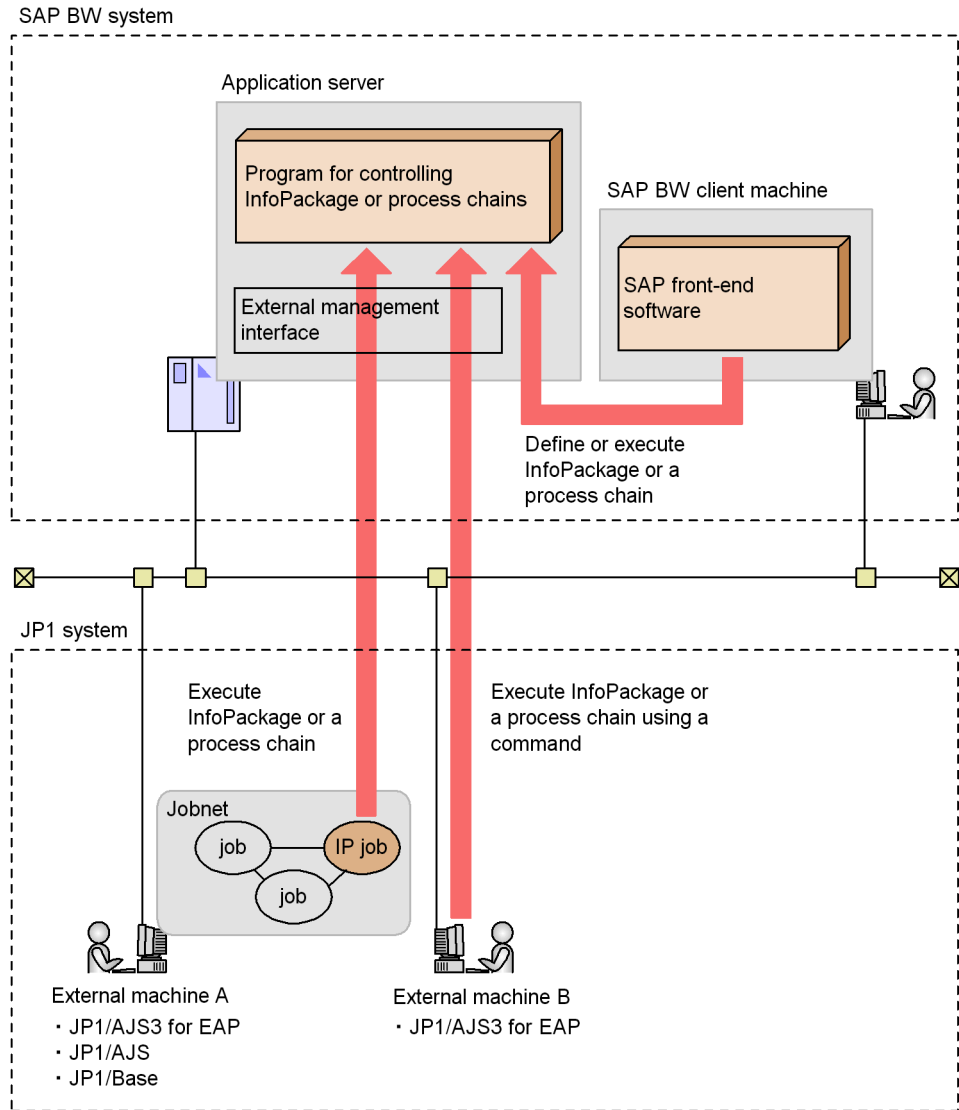
The example configuration shown below consists of the following machines:

- Machine running JP1/AJS3 for EAP, JP1/AJS, and JP1/Base (external machine

A)

- Machine running JP1/AJS3 for EAP (external machine B)
- Application server
- Machine running SAP front-end software (SAP BW client machine)

Figure 1-2: Typical system configuration for controlling InfoPackage or process chains in a SAP BW system



1.3 Job control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP

An R/3 system usually executes a program in interactive mode (online). However, when a program is to be executed at a specific time (or at periodic intervals) or a large quantity of data is to be printed, the processing is executed as a batch process (background job) by the R/3 system.

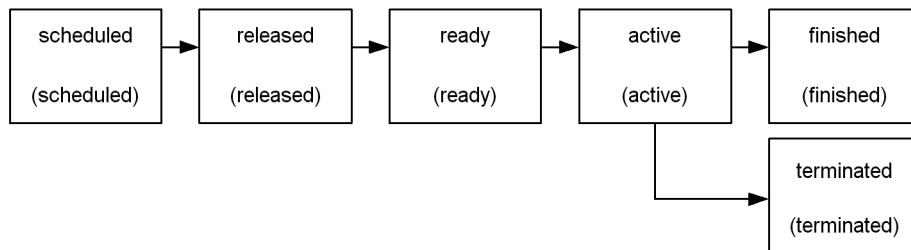
By using the job control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP, you can control the background jobs of the R/3 system from a non-R/3 system.

JP1/AJS3 for EAP uses the XBP interface, which is an external management interface for the R/3 system, to control the background jobs of the R/3 system. The XBP interface is an open interface provided by SAP for controlling the background jobs of the R/3 system from a non-R/3 system.

The background jobs of the R/3 system that can be controlled by JP1/AJS3 for EAP are those that can be defined and executed using transaction code SM36.

Figure 1-3 shows the status transition of a background job within an R/3 system.

Figure 1-3: Status transition of a background job within an R/3 system



JP1/AJS3 for EAP allows you to use commands to control the status transition of a background job shown in Figure 1-3. To change the job status from `scheduled` to `released`, for instance, use the `jr3bjrel` command, which releases an R/3 system background job.

Note that a background job consists of one or more job steps. The following two types of job steps can be used in background jobs:

- ABAP program (report program created by using ABAP)
- External program (general program that can be executed by the R/3 system)

R/3 system background job control that can be executed from JP1/AJS3 for EAP is explained below with reference to the transition sequence of the background job status.

For details of the commands used with JP1/AJS3 for EAP, see 4. *Commands*.

1.3.1 Creating a background job

To create a job, use the `jr3bjsub` command. An ABAP program or an external program can be created as a job in the R/3 system. When the job is created, it is placed in the *scheduled* state.

You can use the `jr3bjdel` command to delete scheduled jobs.

1.3.2 Releasing a background job

To release a job (specify the job start attribute), use either of the following methods:

- Specify the `-rs` or `-ri` option of `jr3bjsub` command.
- Specify the `jr3bjrel` command.

When the `-rs` or `-ri` option of the `jr3bjsub` command is used to specify the job start attribute, the job can be released after creation (scheduling). The `jr3bjrel` command can release jobs that were not released by the `jr3bjsub` command and jobs that are created in the R/3 system. You can specify `Release job as soon as possible` or `Release job immediately` as the job start attribute. When the command is executed, the R/3 system job scheduler executes the job according to the job start attribute. The job status then changes from *scheduled* to *released*.

If the `-wait` option is specified for job release, job completion is monitored. If a child job is generated while the target job is being executed, you can monitor job completion that includes the child jobs (completion monitoring of parent and child jobs). When you monitor the completion of a job, the keyboard and other input devices will be disabled until job execution terminates. If a communication error occurs during job completion monitoring, the connection will be retried until a timeout occurs, as defined in the environment setup file.

1.3.3 Canceling a background job

To cancel a job, use the `jr3bjcan` command. You can cancel an *active* job, which is being executed. However, a *scheduled*, *released*, *ready*, *finished*, or *terminated* job cannot be canceled.

1.3.4 Deleting a background job

To delete a job, use the `jr3bjdel` command. You can delete *scheduled*, *released*, *finished*, and *terminated* jobs. You cannot delete *active* or *ready* jobs.

1.3.5 Displaying information about a background job

To display information about a job, use the `jr3bjsho` command. You can view the job status in list or detailed list format. You can display jobs for a specific user only or jobs for a specific status only, such as *ready*.

1.3.6 Acquiring information about R/3 system resources

To obtain information about R/3 system resources, use the `jr3bjrep` command. As resource information, you can obtain the names of variants defined for a specified ABAP program.

1.4 InfoPackage or process chain control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP

By using the InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP, you can control InfoPackage and the process chains in a SAP BW system from a non-SAP BW system.

1.4.1 InfoPackage control function

By using the InfoPackage control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP, you can run InfoPackage defined on a SAP BW system from a non-SAP BW system. InfoPackage is a means of generating a transfer request when you want to transfer data to a SAP BW system. By running InfoPackage, you can transfer data to a SAP BW system.

JP1/AJS3 for EAP uses the BW - STA interface, which is an external management interface for a SAP BW system, to control InfoPackage in a SAP BW system. The BW - STA interface is an open interface provided by SAP for controlling InfoPackage in a SAP BW system from a non-SAP BW system.

To start InfoPackage, use the `jbwipsta` command. The `jbwipsta` command enables you to start an InfoPackage already defined on a SAP BW system and monitor InfoPackage until InfoPackage terminates. For details about the commands used with JP1/AJS3 for EAP, see 4. *Commands*.

1.4.2 Process chain control function

By using the process chain control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP, you can run process chains defined on a SAP BW system from a non-SAP BW system. A process chain is a means of automatically running the jobs in a SAP BW system and consists of a series of processes (jobs) that are run in the background. By running a process chain, you can automatically run a series of processes based on the execution sequence.

JP1/AJS3 for EAP uses the BW - SCH interface, which is an external management interface for a SAP BW system, to control the process chains of the SAP BW system. The BW - SCH interface is an open interface provided by SAP for controlling the process chains of the SAP BW system from a non-SAP BW system.

To start a process chain, use the `jbwipsta` command. The `jbwipsta` command enables you to start a process chain already defined on a SAP BW system and monitor the process chain until the process chain ends. For details about the commands used with JP1/AJS3 for EAP, see 4. *Commands*.

1.5 Linkage with JP1 Series programs

This section describes linkage with JP1 Series programs for each OS.

1.5.1 Windows

The following explains linkage with JP1/AJS and JP1/Script.

(1) Creating a background job in the R/3 system using JP1/AJS

To create a background job in the R/3 system using JP1/AJS, you must register and define a custom job for the R/3 system using JP1/AJS. First, register the custom job for the R/3 system in the Register Custom Job dialog box of JP1/AJS. Next, open the Jobnet Editor window of JP1/AJS and define the custom job registered in JP1/AJS in the jobnet. The R/3 system custom job defined in the jobnet can be executed using the schedule and calendar functions of JP1/AJS.

For details about registering and defining a custom job for the R/3 system in the jobnet of JP1/AJS, see *3.1 Executing R/3 jobs by using JP1/AJS*.

(2) Starting InfoPackage or a process chain in a SAP BW system using JP1/AJS

To start InfoPackage or a process chain in a SAP BW system by using JP1/AJS, you must use JP1/AJS to register and define a custom job for the SAP BW system. First, register the custom job for the SAP BW system in the Register Custom Job dialog box of JP1/AJS. Next, open the Jobnet Editor window of JP1/AJS and define the custom job registered in JP1/AJS in a jobnet. The SAP BW system custom job defined in the jobnet can be executed using the schedule and calendar functions of JP1/AJS.

For details about registering and defining a custom job for the SAP BW system in a jobnet of JP1/AJS, see *3.2 Executing InfoPackage or a process chain by using JP1/AJS*.

(3) Controlling a background job in the R/3 system using JP1/Script

To use JP1/Script to control a background job in the R/3 system, create a script file for commands of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

For details about creating a script file, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/ Script Description and Reference*.

1.5.2 All UNIX versions

The following explains linkage with JP1/AJS.

(1) Registering a background job in an R/3 system using JP1/AJS

To use JP1/AJS to register a background job in an R/3 system, define a command (command line) for JP1/AJS3 for EAP as a job for JP1/AJS, and then define the job in a JP1/AJS jobnet. An R/3 job defined in a jobnet can be registered in the R/3 system

and executed using the schedule and calendar functions of JP1/AJS.

For details about defining job and defining jobs in a jobnet, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

(2) Starting InfoPackage or a process chain in a SAP BW system by using JP1/AJS

To start InfoPackage or a process chain in a SAP BW system by using JP1/AJS, define JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands (command line) as a JP1/AJS job and define the job in a JP1/AJS jobnet. The job defined in the jobnet can be registered in the SAP BW system and executed with the schedule and calendar functions of JP1/AJS.

For details about defining jobs and defining jobs in a jobnet, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

(3) Controlling R/3 system background jobs with JP1/AJS

To control R/3 system background jobs using JP1/AJS, specify JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands for the JP1/AJS action.

For details about specifying the JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands for a JP1/AJS action, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Linkage Guide*.

(4) Controlling InfoPackage or a process chain in a SAP BW system by using JP1/AJS

To control InfoPackage or a process chain in a SAP BW system by using JP1/AJS, specify JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands for the JP1/AJS action.

For details about specifying JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands for a JP1/AJS action, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Linkage Guide*.

Chapter

2. Installation and Setup

This chapter describes how to install and set up JP1/AJS3 for EAP on each OS.

2.1 Installation

2.2 Job control function setup

2.3 InfoPackage or process chain control function setup

2.1 Installation

This section explains the procedures for installing and uninstalling JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

2.1.1 For Windows

JP1/AJS3 for EAP is designed for use with a Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) network configuration. Confirm the machine environment at the installation site before installing JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Once you have installed JP1/AJS for EAP, you need to restart the system to use the product.

This section describes the procedures for uninstalling and installing Windows-compliant JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

The following operations require you to log in as a user granted the Administrators authority.

Also, if you have enabled the user account control function (UAC) of the OS, you must upgrade to the Administrator role.

(1) Installing

To install JP1/AJS3 for EAP:

1. Insert the disk supplied with JP1/AJS3 for EAP in the drive.

The initial screen opens. Follow the on-screen instructions to install JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

For the folder and files created at installation, see *A. Directory List*.

2. Restart the system.

Restart the system before using the product.

If you are using JP1/Software Distribution, you can remotely install JP1/AJS3 for EAP. For instructions on how to perform remote installation, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Software Distribution Administrator's Guide Volume 1*, for Windows systems.

When the installation ends normally, perform the setup procedures required to use JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Note

If you have defined a custom job using the Windows version of JP1/AJS - View, you need to update the customer job definition program registered in JP1/AJS - View after installing the product.

Redo Procedure 1 of (1) *If JP1/AJS - View is installed on a Windows machine in 3.1.1 Procedures for executing R/3 jobs and 3.2.1 Procedures for executing InfoPackage or a process chain.*

For details about directories created after product installation, see *A. Directory List*.

(2) Uninstalling

To uninstall JP1/AJS3 for EAP:

1. Log on to the system.
2. Open **Control Panel** and choose **Add/Remove Programs** or **Programs and Functions**.

Delete JP1/AJS3 for EAP by following the instructions displayed in the window.

2.1.2 For UNIX

JP1/AJS3 for EAP is designed for use with a TCP/IP network configuration. Confirm the machine environment at the installation site before installing JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

This section describes the procedures for uninstalling and installing UNIX-compliant JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

(1) Installing

To install JP1/AJS3 for EAP, follow the procedure below.

(a) Prepare for installer startup

1. Log in as a superuser or issue the `su` command to switch from a user to a superuser.
2. Make sure that JP1/AJS3 for EAP is not running.
3. Insert the supplied JP1/AJS3 for EAP media into the drive.

(b) Start Hitachi PP Installer

Start Hitachi PP Installer using the following command:

For HP-UX

```
# /usr/sbin/mount -F cdfs -r device-filename /cdrom
# /cdrom/IPFHPUX/setup /cdrom
```

For Solaris

```
# /cdrom/SOLARIS/setup /cdrom/cdrom0
```

Note

If the OS is Solaris, you do not need to execute the mount command.

For AIX

```
# /usr/sbin/mount -F cdrfs -r device-filename /cdrom  
# /cdrom/AIX/setup /cdrom
```

When Hitachi PP installer starts, the initial window of Hitachi PP Installer appears.

(c) Install

1. In the initial window, enter `I`.
A list of the software that can be installed appears.
2. Move the cursor to JP1/AJS3 for Enterprise Applications and press the space bar to select it.
3. Enter `I` to install JP1/AJS3 for EAP.
4. Enter `Y` or `y`.

When installation is completed, enter `Q` to return to the initial screen.

For details about directories created during installation, see *A. Directory List*.

When the installation ends normally, perform the setup procedures required to use JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

(2) Uninstalling

To uninstall JP1/AJS3 for EAP, follow the procedure below.

1. Log in as a superuser or issue the `su` command to switch from a user to a superuser.
2. Check that JP1/AJS3 for EAP is not running.
3. Execute the following command to start Hitachi PP Installer.

```
# /etc/hitachi_setup
```

When you start Hitachi PP Installer, the Hitachi PP Installer initial window opens.

4. In the initial window, enter `D`.
A list of uninstalleable software programs appears.
5. Position the cursor on JP1/AJS3 for Enterprise Applications and press the space bar to select it.
6. Enter `D`.
The Installer uninstalls JP1/AJS3 for EAP.
7. Enter `Y` or `y`.

Once uninstallation is complete, enter Q. The initial window reappears.

2.2 Job control function setup

This section explains the setup that must be performed to enable the use of the job control functions of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. Before using the job control functions of JP1/AJS3 for EAP, you must perform the setup outlined below. For UNIX, perform the setup as a superuser.

Procedure 1

Setting up the operating environment for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (job control)

Procedure 2

Setting the path

Procedure 3

Setting the language type (UNIX)

Procedure 4

Adding R/3 system entries to the `services` file

Procedure 5

Adding R/3 system entries to the `hosts` file

Procedure 6

Completing the following setup steps before using the job control commands:

- Create the `saprfc.ini` file to make sure that the `-d` option for R/3 destination information is usable. ^{#1}
- Set the defaults for the command common arguments (R/3 destination information and R/3 logon information). ^{#2}

Procedure 7

Creating the `saprfc.ini` file before R/3 system custom job execution^{#3}

Procedure 8

Enabling the XBP 2.0 interface (to use functions)^{#4}

Procedure 9

Preparing a SAP user for job control

Procedure 10

Setting the codepage when connecting to a Unicode version SAP system

#1

This step is not necessary if the `-d` option will not be used.

#2

This step must be performed when common arguments (R/3 destination information and R/3 logon information) for the job control commands are not specified. If the R/3 destination information and R/3 logon information are specified on the command line, this step is not necessary.

#3

This step is not necessary if the `saprfc.ini` file will not be used for R/3 system custom job definition.

#4

Perform this procedure to use the following functions:

- Monitoring the completion of a job, including child jobs that are generated during the execution of the target job (completion monitoring of parent and child jobs)
- Specifying job class A or B as the priority level of a job
- Controlling the following extended print parameters:
 - Specifying the title of a spool request
 - Specifying the output format using a format name
 - Specifying the department name to be printed on the cover sheet
 - Specifying the information text when archive data is output

The procedures are detailed in the following sections.

When JP1/AJS3 for EAP communicates with an R/3 system, the connecting side (JP1/AJS3 for EAP) does not use a specific port number or a well-known port number, and the connected side (R/3 system) uses a different port number based on the connection method used. For details about the port numbers that are available in the R/3 system based on the connection method, see *B.1 Port numbers to be used for communication with an R/3 system or a SAP BW system*.

If a firewall will be placed between JP1/AJS3 for EAP and an R/3 system, see *B.2 Permitted direction of traffic when a firewall is used*.

Note

Use up to 15 bytes for the name of the OS user that executes commands or custom jobs. If the OS user name is 16 bytes or longer, an interface error occurs at the SAP side and jobs cannot be executed.

2.2.1 Setting the operating environment for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (job control)

You can modify the operating environment for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (job control) by creating a job control environment setup file.

The environment setup file for job control (`conf` file) is located in the following directory. If the environment setup file does not exist at installation, the model file in the same directory is automatically copied as the environment setup file at installation.

- Windows: *(installation-path)\conf\conf*
- UNIX: `/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/conf/conf`

The following figure shows the contents of the model file on which the environment setup file to be created at installation is based.

- For Windows

Figure 2-1: Model file for the environment setup file for job control (for Windows)

```
[Trace]
Level=1
Size=12288

[Event]
ntevent=YES

[Command]
MonitorInterval=5
CheckLevel=2
RetryCount=3
RetryInterval=180
(EOF)
```

- For UNIX-based OSs

Figure 2-2: Model file for the environment setup file for job control (for UNIX)

```
[Trace]
Level=1
Size=12288

[Event]
Syslog=YES

[Command]
MonitorInterval=5
CheckLevel=2
RetryCount=3
RetryInterval=180
{EOF}
```

In situations where Windows is used with an NTFS type file system, we recommend that you prevent tampering of the environment setup file information by defining the access permission so that only personnel with Administrators permission can edit the environment setup file.

Before reediting the environment setup file, make sure that no command has been executed for JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

The environment setup file syntax is as follows:

```
[section]
key=string
```

- As the separator between `section` and `key` and between `key` and `key`, specify one or more new-line codes.
- The character strings specified for `section` and `key` are case-insensitive.
- The `key` specifications within the same `section` can be in any order.
- If a semicolon (;) is placed at the beginning of a line, the line is handled as a comment statement.
- When there are two or more `section` or `key` specifications having the same name, the value of the first specification is used.

In the following situations, JP1/AJS3 for EAP operates using the defaults.

- An environment setup file is not created.
- An illegal value is specified for the environment setup file (includes a syntax error).
- The environment setup file cannot be read.

The keys that can be specified for the environment setup file are explained below for each section.

trace (trace section)

For `trace` (trace section), specify the name of the trace file that stores the trace level, trace file size, and trace information. The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the trace section.

Table 2-1: Keys that can be specified for trace

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
Level	0 No trace 1 Standard level 2 Detail level 3 Debug level	Specify the trace level. If this key specification is omitted, a trace level of 1 is used. The trace volume per command for each trace level is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When monitoring the completion of jobs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 (standard level): 2.0 kilobytes 2 (detail level): 3.8 kilobytes + (job execution time/completion monitoring interval) x 0.2 kilobytes 3 (debug level): 32.0 kilobytes + (job execution time/completion monitoring interval) x 0.8 kilobytes When not monitoring the completion of jobs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 (standard level): 2.0 kilobytes 2 (detail level): 3.8 kilobytes 3 (debug level): 32.0 kilobytes Normally, select standard level. Detail level or debug level should be specified only if a failure occurs. If you select no trace, no information about the use of JP1/AJS3 for EAP will be collected.
Size	0 or 1 to 65,535 (in kilobytes)	Specify the trace file size. If you specify 0, the trace file size is 2 gigabytes. If you omit this key, the trace file size is 12288 kilobytes. ^{#1} To reduce the trace file size, delete the created trace file and then change the size.

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
TargetDir	Windows: Character string beginning with (<i>drive-name</i>): \ or remote resource name coded in UNC (Universal Naming Convention) format ^{#2} UNIX: Character string beginning with /	Specify the directory containing the trace file that stores the trace information. If you omit this key, a trace file is created for each application in the default directory ^{#3} . <i>Note</i> If you specify TargetFile, any assignment to this key is ignored.
TargetFile	Windows: Character string beginning with (<i>drive-name</i>): \ or remote resource name coded in UNC (Universal Naming Convention) format ^{#2} UNIX: Character string beginning with /	Trace information about all applications will be collected in the specified file. <i>Note</i> If you specify this key, any assignment to TargetDir is ignored.

#1

If you specify 12,288 kilobytes as the trace file size, the trace file can record at least two days' worth of trace data when 100 jobs are executed per hour at trace level 1 (default).

#2

The remote resource name expressed in UNC format is \\computer-name\sharename, which is provided by Microsoft for networked folder/file name specification purposes.

#3

For details about the default directory that stores the trace file, see *A. Directory List*.

event (event section)

For event (event section), specify whether or not to generate events that are used in Windows application logs.

For UNIX, make an event (event section) entry to specify whether to generate syslog messages. The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the event section.

Table 2-2: Keys that can be specified for an event

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
nthevent	YES or NO	This entry can be made when you are using Windows. Specify whether to generate Windows events. If this key specification is omitted, YES is used as the event generation condition.
Syslog	YES or NO	This entry can be made when you are using UNIX. Specify whether or not to generate syslog messages. If this key specification is omitted, YES is used as the syslog message generation condition.

command (command section)

For `command` (command section), specify whether or not to check the work directory for JP1/AJS3 for EAP, the job completion monitoring interval, the appropriateness of a specified R/3 object, the time and interval for attempting to retry connection in the event of a communication error, and whether to output the R/3 job log to the standard error output file. Also, specify the codepage number used when replacing the character code in the connected Unicode version SAP system. The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the command section.

Table 2-3: Keys that can be specified for command

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
WorkDir	Windows: Character string beginning with (drive-name): \ or remote resource name coded in Universal Naming Convention (UNC) format UNIX: Character string beginning with /	Enter a full pathname to specify the work directory for commands. The work directory is set when you execute a command. If this key specification is omitted, the current directory at the time the command is executed is used. (When JP1/AJS is used, the work directory to be used for execution of a JP1/AJS job ^{#1} is used.)

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
MonitorInterval	1 to 65,535 (in seconds)	Specify the job completion monitoring interval. The value specified will be used if the job completion monitoring interval specification is omitted from the JP1/AJS3 for EAP jr3bjsub or jr3bjrel command line. If this key specification is omitted, the job completion monitoring interval value is 5 seconds.
CheckLevel	<p>0 Does not query the R/3 system about the appropriateness of a specified value.</p> <p>1 Queries the R/3 system about the appropriateness of a specified value regarding the following points before a job is created.^{#2}</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Whether the specified ABAP program exists - Whether variants are necessary for the specified ABAP program - Whether the specified variant exists <p>2 Queries the R/3 system about the appropriateness of a specified value regarding the following points before a job is created.^{#2}</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Whether the specified ABAP program exists - Whether the specified variant exists 	Specify the level for determining whether to query the R/3 system about the validity of the R/3 object (ABAP program, variant) specified in the job step information when a job is registered (when the jr3bjsub command is executed). If you omit this key, the level is 2.

2. Installation and Setup

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
RetryTime	0 to 65,535 (minutes)	<p>Specify a period of time during which attempts are made to restore connection with the R/3 system if a communication error occurs during communication with the R/3 system.</p> <p>Repeated attempts to recover the connection will be made until the duration specified here elapses. If you type a setting of 0 or omit this key specification, the encountered error will be reported immediately and no attempt will be made to recover the connection.</p> <p>If the <code>RetryTime</code> key is specified together with the <code>RetryCount</code> key, the <code>RetryTime</code> key is ignored. If neither the <code>RetryTime</code> key nor the <code>RetryCount</code> key is specified, the <code>RetryCount</code> key is valid^{#3}.</p> <p>To specify the interval between connection retries, use the <code>RetryInterval</code> key.</p>
RetryCount	0 to 65,535 (times)	<p>Specify the number of retries for the connection with the R/3 system if a communication error occurs during communication with the R/3 system.</p> <p>If you specify 0, no retry is attempted and an error is reported immediately.</p> <p>If you omit this key, 3 is assumed.</p> <p>If the <code>RetryCount</code> key is specified together with the <code>RetryTime</code> key, the <code>RetryTime</code> key is ignored. If neither the <code>RetryCount</code> key nor the <code>RetryTime</code> key is specified, the <code>RetryCount</code> key is valid^{#3}.</p> <p>To specify the interval between connection retries, use the <code>RetryInterval</code> key.</p>

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
RetryInterval	1 to 65,535 (seconds)	Specify the interval at which attempts are made to restore connection with the R/3 system if a communication error occurs during communication with the R/3 system. The value specified here cannot exceed the value set for RetryTime. If you omit to specify this key, 180 seconds is set automatically. If you do not specify RetryTime or set 0 for it, this RetryInterval setting is invalid.
JoblogAddToStderr	YES or NO	Specify whether to output the R/3 job log to the standard error output file at the same time as it is output to the specified output destination. If you omit this key, NO is assumed for the output condition.
Codepage	0 to 9999 (unit: Codepage number)	Specify the codepage number to be used for character code conversion in the connected Unicode version SAP system. When sending/receiving character data in English, this key does not need to be specified.

1

For details about the work directory used when a JP1/AJS job is executed, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 System Design (Configuration) Guide*.

#2

Network load will be greater than if a checklevel of 0 has been specified. The required time for command execution will also be longer.

#3

The RetryCount key and the RetryTime key are mutually exclusive. The valid key differs depending on the combination of the two keys as shown below:

Specified key		Valid key	
RetryCount key	RetryTime key	RetryCount key	RetryTime key
Yes	Yes	Yes	No

Specified key		Valid key	
RetryCount key	RetryTime key	RetryCount key	RetryTime key
Yes	No	Yes	No
No	Yes	No	Yes
No	No	Yes	No

Legend:

Yes: The key is specified or valid.

No: The key is not specified or not valid.

XMI (XMI section)

For `XMI` (XMI section), specify the XMI interface session audit level. The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the XMI section.

Table 2-4: Keys that can be specified for XMI

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
<code>AuditLevel</code>	0 Records data write (change) operations. 1 Records data read errors. 2 Records data read operations. 3 Records external management system access.	Specify the XMI interface session audit level. If this key specification is omitted, the current XMI interface session audit level continues to be used.

option (option section)

For `option` (option section), specify whether SAP Note 609462 or Note 710098 is applied to the connection destination R/3 system. The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the option section.

Table 2-5: Keys that can be specified for option

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
Note609462	YES or NO	Specify whether to apply one of the following support packages including SAP Note 609462 or Note 710098 in the connection destination R/3 system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the R/3 system release 6.20: SAPKB62029 When you specify YES, the print parameters (-dp, -ip, -sapcvr options) can correctly operate even in an environment with SAP Note 609462 or Note 710098 [#] . If you omit this key, YES is assumed and the support package is applied.

#

With SAP Note 609462 and SAP Note 710098, the specifications of SAP's external management interface used by JP1/AJS3 for EAP have changed. Accordingly, some print options specified in the `jr3bjsub` command may operate incorrectly in an environment with SAP Note 609462 or SAP Note 710098, as indicated below:

- A print request may be deleted after print out even though the `-dp` option (deletes a print request after print out) is not specified.
- A print request may be sent to a print device immediately even though the `-ip` option (immediate print) is not specified.
- A SAP cover may be output even though N (no output) is specified for the `-sapcvr` option (attaches a SAP cover).

2.2.2 Setting the path

To use the job control commands, define the command storage path for each user.

■ Windows Server 2008

With Windows, use the System Properties dialog box to define the environment variable `PATH`.

To open the System Properties dialog box of Windows Server 2008, from **Control Panel**, double-click the **System** icon.

Set the environment variable `PATH` to `installation folder\program`.

■ Windows Server 2003

With Windows, you need not define the command storage path.

The command storage path in Windows is defined when you restart the system after installing JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

- UNIX

With UNIX, the system administrator must enter the path definition in the system profile. For the path definition, use environment variable `PATH`. Set the environment variable `PATH` to `/opt/jp1_am_r3/bin/`.

2.2.3 Setting the language type (UNIX)

This setup need only be performed when you are using UNIX.

Messages can be output in English. To specify the language type, use environment variable `LANG`. The following table describes the available character code sets and the values that environment variable `LANG` may take.

Table 2-6: Available character codes and environment variable LANG values

OS	Available character code	Environment variable LANG value
HP-UX	English	C
Solaris	English	C
AIX	English	C

Notes

- If any other value is set for `LANG`, English is used as the language type.
- If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP language environment and the R/3 language environment do not have the same character codes, information that is obtained from the R/3 system may be displayed incorrectly.

2.2.4 Adding R/3 system entries to the services file

Add the service name and the port number of the connection destination message server in the `services` file when you connect a message server.

The following table describes the specification format for the service name and the port number of the message server to be connected.

Table 2-7: Specification format for the service name and port number

Item	Service name	Port number
Message server	<code>sapmssid#</code>	<code>Any/tcp</code>

#

Specify the system ID of the R/3 system for *sid* in *sapmssid*.

For example, if the system ID of the connection destination message server is *SD1* and the port number of the message server is *3601/tcp*, add the following entry (server name and port number) to the *services* file:

```
sapmsSD1      3601/tcp
```

The following figure shows typical additions to the R/3 system entries.

Figure 2-3: Example of adding R/3 system entries (services file)

```
sapmsSD0 3600/tcp
sapmsSD1 3601/tcp
sapmsSD2 3602/tcp
...
```

2.2.5 Adding R/3 system entries to the hosts file

Add the host names of connection destination application servers to the *hosts* file.

The following figure shows typical additions to the R/3 system entries.

Figure 2-4: Example of adding R/3 system entries (hosts file)

```
*****
***  SAP R/3 Application Server      **
*****
172.16.48.126  R3CENTRL
                :
                :
```

2.2.6 Steps to be completed before using the job control commands

The following describes the procedures that must be completed when you want to use the *-d* option of a command or you want to set the command common argument defaults. The procedures are not necessary if the *-d* option will not be used or command common argument defaults will not be set.

(1) Making sure that the *-d* option for R/3 destination information is usable

When using the *-d* option for the R/3 destination information on the command line of JP1/AJS3 for EAP, the *saprfc.ini* file must be created. Either of the following *saprfc.ini* files (or both) will be used depending on the operation method.

- *saprfc.ini* file created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory defined in the

job control environment setup file (or the current directory when a command is executed if the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory is not specified)

- `saprfc.ini` file specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`

A `saprfc.ini` file search occurs in the following sequence:

- When `saprfc.ini` is specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`
Only the `saprfc.ini` file specified in environment variable `RFC_INI` is searched for. The `saprfc.ini` file in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP is not searched for.
- When `saprfc.ini` is not specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`
The `saprfc.ini` file in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory defined in the environment setup file is searched for.

The `saprfc.ini` file is usually created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory that is defined in the environment setup file. To set up the `saprfc.ini` file for a specific user, create the `saprfc.ini` file in the desired directory and specify the path for the `saprfc.ini` file in environment variable `RFC_INI`.

After JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed, a sample `saprfc.ini` file is stored in the following directory:

- For Windows:

```
installation-folder\sample\
```

- For UNIX-based OSs:

```
/opt/jp1_am_r3/sample
```

Copy the sample `saprfc.ini` file to the JP1/AJS3 for EAP working directory (or the directory specified by the environment variable `RFC_INI`) and edit the copy sample `saprfc.ini` file as required. If you intend to use environment variable `RFC_INI`, specify it in advance.

Use the full path for the `saprfc.ini` file to be specified in environment variable `RFC_INI`.

- Typical specification of environment variable `RFC_INI` (Windows)

```
RFC_INI=C:\home\user01\saprfc.ini
```

- Typical specification of environment variable `RFC_INI` (UNIX)

```
RFC_INI=/home/user01/saprfc.ini
```

The following figure shows an example of the `saprfc.ini` file. For details of the

saprfc.ini file entries, see the R/3 manual or online help.

Figure 2-5: Typical saprfc.ini file

```
DEST=r3serv1
TYPE=B
R3NAME=BIN
MSHOST=hs0311
GROUP=PUBLIC
RFC_TRACE=0
ABAP_DEBUG=1
USE_SAPGUI=0
```

There is more than one type of saprfc.ini file specification method (the figure above is an example of type B). Edit the services file and hosts file as appropriate for the type. For the specification items of each type and whether the services file and hosts file must be edited, see the R/3 manual or online help.

(2) Specifying the defaults for command common arguments (R/3 destination information and R/3 logon information)

If the common arguments (R/3 destination information and R/3 logon information) entry is omitted from the command line for JP1/AJS3 for EAP, an r3defcon file must be created. This file must be created in the home directory that is specified for the user account.

Note

To use the Windows version r3defcon file, you need to specify the HOMEDRIVE or HOMEPATH environment variable for job execution to identify the home directory. Since these environment variables are not defined by default in the execution environment of commands executed from JP1/AJS, you must define them using environment variable items for job definition.

The following is a specification example of an environment variable (when the r3defcon file is placed at C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator):

```
HOMEDRIVE=C:
```

```
HOMEPATH=\Documents and Settings\Administrator
```

In those situations where Windows is employed with the NTFS file system, to prevent unwanted access to r3defcon file information, you should specify a different home directory for each user. With the FAT file system, however, you cannot protect the r3defcon file information at the file level.

With UNIX, to prevent unwanted access to r3defcon file information, you should

define the access permissions for the `r3defcon` file so that only the user executing the command can read the `r3defcon` file.

The following figure shows an example of creating the `r3defcon` file.

Figure 2-6: Example of creating an `r3defcon` file

```
[Logon]
Client=000
User=SAP*
Passwd=06071992
Lang=J

[Address]
Host=R3CENTRL
Sysno=00
```

The syntax for the `r3defcon` file is as follows:

```
[section]
key=string
```

- As the separator between `section` and `key` and between `key` and `key`, specify one or more new-line codes.
- The character strings specified for `section` and `key` are case-insensitive.
- The `key` specifications within the same `section` can be in any order.
- If a semicolon (;) is placed at the beginning of a line, the line is handled as a comment statement.
- When there are two or more `section` or `key` specifications that have the same name, a KAJM0022-E message appears and command execution is terminated.

The `keys` that can be specified in the `r3defcon` file are explained below for each section.

logon (logon section)

When omitting the R/3 logon information specification, specify `logon` (logon section). The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the logon section.

Table 2-8: Keys that can be specified for logon

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
Client	1- to 3-byte character string (The character string must consist of numerals only.)	Specify the R/3 client number for logging on to the R/3 system. Note that a 1- or 2-byte R/3 client number sent to the R/3 system is always converted to a 3-byte number. If, for instance, the client number is 001, you can specify the number 1, 01, or 001. However, the 3-byte client number 001 is always sent to the R/3 system.
User	1- to 12-byte character string	Specify the SAP user name for logging on to the R/3 system. For details about the SAP users that can be specified, see 2.2.9 <i>Providing a SAP user for job control</i> .
Passwd	1- to 8-byte character string	Specify the password that has been assigned to the SAP user for logging on to the R/3 system.
Passwd2	1- to 40-byte character string	Specify the extended password that was assigned to the SAP user for logging in to the R/3 system. The extended password is a password rule that was extended in the SAP systems based on SAP NetWeaver 7.0 and later. You can specify up to 40 bytes, and alphabetic characters are case-sensitive.
Lang	For English: E	Specify the language type that can be used with the R/3 system. The specifiable language type is English.

Note

When you specify the logon section, be sure to specify all the keys (`client`, `user`, `passwd` or `passwd2`, and `lang`). Note that you cannot specify `passwd` and `passwd2` at the same time. Specify one of them according to the availability of the extended password.

address (address section)

When omitting the R/3 destination information specification, specify `address` (address section). The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the address section.

Table 2-9: Keys that can be specified for address

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
Host	1- to 100-byte character string	Specify the host name of a destination R/3 system.
Sysno	1- to 2-byte character string (The character string must consist of numerals only.)	Specify the host SAP system number of a destination R/3 system.
Dest	1- to 64-byte character string	Specify the destination (DEST value) that is defined in the <code>saprfc.ini</code> file.

Note

`dest` and `host` and `sysno` cannot be specified together. When specifying the address section, specify `dest` only or specify `host` and `sysno`.

2.2.7 Creating the `saprfc.ini` file prior to R/3 system custom job execution (Windows)

This setup need be performed only when you are using Windows.

If you plan to use the `saprfc.ini` file to define an R/3 system custom job, you must create it in advance at the host where the `jr3bjsub` command is to be executed.

For `saprfc.ini` file creation, see (1) in 2.2.6 above.

2.2.8 Enabling the XBP 2.0 interface (to use some functions)

By using XBP interface version 2.0, which is an external management interface provided by SAP (XBP 2.0 interface), you can use the following functions:

- Monitoring job completion that includes the child jobs that are generated during the execution of the target job (completion monitoring of parent and child jobs)
- Specifying job class A or B as the priority level of a job
- Controlling the following extended print parameters:
 - Specifying the title of a spool request
 - Specifying the output format using a format name
 - Specifying the department name to be printed on the cover sheet
 - Specifying information text to be used when archive data is output

To use these functions, you need to enable the XBP 2.0 interface.

In addition, if you want to monitor the completion of parent and child jobs, you need to enable the parent and child function in the connection destination R/3 system before

you execute the target job.

The following sections describe how to enable the XBP 2.0 interface and the parent and child function.

(1) Enabling the XBP 2.0 interface

Check whether the XBP 2.0 interface is installed in the connection destination R/3 system and whether you can log on to the XBP 2.0 interface.

If the XBP 2.0 interface is not installed in the connection destination R/3 system, use the appropriate support package for your R/3 to install the XBP 2.0 interface.

To check whether the XBP 2.0 interface is installed in the connection destination R/3 system, use transaction SE38 of the connection destination R/3 system to check whether INITXBP2 (an ABAP program) exists. If INITXBP2 exists, the XBP 2.0 interface is installed.

For details about the XBP 2.0 interface, see *SAP Note 604496*.

(2) Enabling the parent and child function

To monitor the completion of parent and child jobs, you need to enable the parent and child function in the connection destination R/3 system before you execute the jobs.

To enable the parent and child function, enable the XBP 2.0 interface and then use the INITXBP2 ABAP program to turn on the parent and child function.

To turn on the parent and child function:

1. Use the SAP front-end software to start the ABAP editor (transaction SE38).
2. In the startup window of the ABAP editor, enter `INITXBP2` for **Program**.
3. From the **Program** menu, choose **Execute**.

The INITXBP2 program starts and the current settings are shown.

4. In **Change Settings** in **Parent-Child Function**, select **Switch On**.
5. From the **Program** menu, choose **Execute**.

The parent and child function is now enabled.

2.2.9 Providing a SAP user for job control

To control R/3 jobs, JP1/AJS3 for EAP uses RFC, which is the SAP Corporation communication protocol used to execute the external management interface defined on the SAP system side. For this reason you need to provide in advance, on the SAP system side, a user to be used by JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

This section describes the user type, password, and role that need to be provided on the SAP system side.

(1) User type

For the user type, you can use dialog, system, communication, or service.

(2) Characters that can be specified in the password

To define the password you can use numbers (from 0 to 9), alphabetic characters (a to z, A to Z), and the following single-byte symbols:

!@%&/()=?'`*+~#-_. : { [] } <> |

(3) Required roles

The following roles are required for a user for job control.

- Role object (S_RFC) for logging on from an external system
Assign a built-in role value (S_RFC_ALL).
- Role object (S_XMI_PROD) for logging on to an external management interface
Assign a role value for which a value in the following table is set, or a built-in role value (S_XMI_ADMIN).

Table 2-10: Roles required for role objects (S_XMI_PROD)

Role item	Description	Value
EXTCOMPANY	Company name of external management tool	HITACHI
EXTPRODUCT	Program name of external management tool	JP1
INTERFACE	Interface ID	*

- Role object (S_BTCH_ADM and S_BTCH_NAM) for executing jobs
Assign the built-in role value (S_BTCH_ADM) for the S_BTCH_ADM role object, and the built-in role value (S_BTCH_ALL) for the S_BTCH_NAM role object.
- Role object (S_PROGRAM) for executing the ABAP program
Assign the built-in role value (S_ABAP_ALL) as the role object value.

2.3 InfoPackage or process chain control function setup

This section explains the setup that must be performed to use the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Before using JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage control or process chain control), you must perform the setup outlined below. For UNIX, perform the setup as a superuser.

Procedure 1

Setting up the operating environment for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage control or process chain control)

Procedure 2

Setting the path

Procedure 3

Setting the language type (UNIX)

Procedure 4

Adding SAP BW system entries to the `services` file

Procedure 5

Adding SAP BW system entries to the `hosts` file

Procedure 6

Completing the following setup steps before using the commands for InfoPackage control or process chain control:

- Create the `saprfc.ini` file to make sure that the `-d` option for SAP BW destination information is usable. ^{#1}
- Set the defaults for the command common arguments (SAP BW destination information and SAP BW logon information). ^{#2}

Procedure 7

Creating the `saprfc.ini` file before SAP BW system custom job execution ^{#3} (Windows)

Procedure 8

Specifying the action to take when InfoPackage ends with a warning on the SAP BW system side

Procedure 9

Providing a SAP user for the InfoPackage control or process chain control

Procedure 10

Setting a codepage when connecting to a Unicode version SAP system

#1

This step is not necessary if the `-d` option will not be used.

#2

This step must be performed when common arguments (SAP BW destination information and SAP BW logon information) for the InfoPackage control or process chain control commands are not specified. If the SAP BW destination information and SAP BW logon information are specified on the command line, this step is not necessary.

#3

This step is not necessary if the `saprfc.ini` file will not be used for SAP BW system custom job definition.

The procedures are detailed in the following sections.

When JP1/AJS3 for EAP communicates with a SAP BW system, the connecting side (JP1/AJS3 for EAP) does not use a specific port number or a well-known port number, and the connected side (SAP BW system) uses a different port number based on the connection method used. For details about the port numbers that are available in the SAP BW system based on connection methods, see *B.1 Port numbers to be used for communication with an R/3 system or a SAP BW system*.

If a firewall will be placed between JP1/AJS3 for EAP and a SAP BW system, see *B.2 Permitted direction of traffic when a firewall is used*.

2.3.1 Setting the operating environment for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage control or process chain control)

You can modify the operating environment for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage control or process chain control) by creating an environment setup file for InfoPackage control or process chain control.

The environment setup file for InfoPackage control or process chain control (`conf` file) is located in the following directory. If the environment setup file does not exist at installation, the model file in the same directory is automatically copied as the environment setup file at installation.

- For Windows:

<code>installation-folder\bwsta\conf\conf</code>
--

- For UNIX-based OSs:

```
/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/conf/conf
```

The following figure shows the contents of the model file on which the environment setup file to be created at installation is based.

- For Windows

Figure 2-7: Model file for the environment setup file for InfoPackage control or process chain control (for Windows)

```
[Trace]
Level=1
Size=12288

[Event]
ntevent=YES

[Command]
MonitorInterval=5
RetryCount=3
RetryInterval=180
RequestMonitorTime=-1
(EOF)
```

- For UNIX-based OSs

Figure 2-8: Model file for the environment setup file for InfoPackage control or process chain control (for UNIX)

```
[Trace]
Level=1
Size=12288

[Event]
Syslog=YES

[Command]
MonitorInterval=5
RetryCount=3
RetryInterval=180
RequestMonitorTime=-1
(EOF)
```

In situations where Windows is used with an NTFS type file system, we recommend that you prevent tampering of the environment setup file information by defining the access permission so that only personnel with Administrators permission can edit the environment setup file.

Before reediting the environment setup file, make sure that no command has been executed for JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

The environment setup file syntax is as follows:

```
[section]
key=string
```

- As the separator between `section` and `key` and between `key` and `key`, specify one or more new-line codes.
- The character strings specified for `section` and `key` are case-insensitive.
- The `key` specifications within the same `section` can be in any order.
- If a semicolon (;) is placed at the beginning of a line, the line is handled as a comment statement.
- When there are two or more `section` or `key` specifications having the same name, the value of the first specification is used.

In the following situations, JP1/AJS3 for EAP operates using the defaults.

- An environment setup file is not created.
- An illegal value is specified for the environment setup file (includes a syntax error).
- The environment setup file cannot be read.

The `keys` that can be specified for the environment setup file are explained below for each section.

trace (trace section)

For `trace` (trace section), specify the name of the trace file that stores the trace level, trace file size, and trace information. The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the trace section.

Table 2-11: Keys that can be specified for trace

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
Level	0 No trace 1 Standard level 2 Detail level 3 Debug level	<p>Specify the trace level. If this key specification is omitted, a trace level of 1 is used. The trace volume per command for each trace level is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When monitoring the completion of InfoPackage or process chains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 (standard level): 2.0 kilobytes 2 (detail level): 3.5 kilobytes + (InfoPackage or process chain execution time)/completion monitoring interval) x 0.2 kilobytes 3 (debug level): 24.0 kilobytes + (InfoPackage or process chain execution time)/completion monitoring interval) x 2.4 kilobytes When not monitoring the completion of InfoPackage or process chains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 (standard level): 2.0 kilobytes 2 (detail level): 3.5 kilobytes 3 (debug level): 24.0 kilobytes <p>Normally, select standard level. The detail level or debug level should be specified only if a failure occurs. If you select no trace, no information about the use of JP1/AJS3 for EAP will be collected.</p>
Size	0 or 1 to 65,535 (in kilobytes)	<p>Specify the trace file size. If you specify 0, the trace file size is 2 gigabytes. If this key specification is omitted, the trace file size is 12,288 kilobytes.^{#1}</p> <p>To reduce the trace file size, delete the created trace file and then change the size.</p>

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
TargetFile	Windows: Character string beginning with (<i>drive-name</i>): \ or remote resource name coded in Universal Naming Convention (UNC) format ^{#2} UNIX: Character string beginning with /	Trace information about all applications will be collected in the specified file. If you omit this key, a trace file is created for each application in the default directory. ^{#3}

#1

If you specify 12,288 kilobytes as the trace file size, the trace file can record at least two days' worth of trace data when 100 jobs are executed per hour at trace level 1 (default).

#2

The remote resource name expressed in UNC format is
*computer-name**sharename*, which is provided by Microsoft for networked
folder/file name specification purposes.

#3

For details about the default directory that stores the trace file, see *A. Directory List*.

event (event section)

For event (event section) in Windows, specify whether or not to generate events that are used in Windows application logs.

For event (event section) in UNIX, specify whether to generate `syslog` messages.

The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the event section.

Table 2-12: Keys that can be specified for an event

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
ntevent	YES OR NO	This entry can be made when you are using Windows. Specify whether to generate Windows events. If this key specification is omitted, YES is used as the event generation condition.

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
Syslog	YES or NO	This entry can be made when you are using UNIX. Specify whether or not to generate <code>syslog</code> messages. If this <code>key</code> specification is omitted, YES is used as the <code>syslog</code> message generation condition.

`command` (command section)

For `command` (command section), specify the work directory for JP1/AJS3 for EAP, the InfoPackage or process chain completion monitoring interval, and the time and interval for attempting to retry connection in the event of a communication error. Also, specify the codepage number to be used for character code conversion in the connected Unicode version SAP system. The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the command section.

Table 2-13: Keys that can be specified for `command`

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
WorkDir	Windows: Character string beginning with (<i>drive-name</i>): \ or remote resource name coded in Universal Naming Convention (UNC) format UNIX: Character string beginning with /	Enter a full pathname to specify the work directory for InfoPackage control function commands. The work directory is set when you execute an InfoPackage control function command. If this <code>key</code> specification is omitted, the current directory at the time the command is executed is used. (When JP1/AJS is used, the work directory to be used for execution of a JP1/AJS job ^{#1} is used.)
MonitorInterval	1 to 65,535 (in seconds)	Specify the interval for monitoring the completion of InfoPackage or a process chain. This value is used if you do not specify the interval for monitoring the completion of InfoPackage or a process chain on the <code>jbwipsta</code> command line of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. If this <code>key</code> specification is omitted, the InfoPackage completion monitoring interval value is 5 seconds.

2. Installation and Setup

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
RetryTime	0 to 65,535 (in minutes)	<p>Specify a period of time during which attempts are made to restore connection with the SAP BW system if a communication error occurs during communication with the SAP BW system. Repeated attempts to recover the connection will be made until the duration specified here elapses. If you type a setting of 0 or omit this key specification, the encountered error will be reported immediately and no attempt will be made to recover the connection.</p> <p>If the RetryTime key is specified together with the RetryCount key, the RetryTime key is ignored. If neither the RetryTime key nor the RetryCount key is specified, the RetryCount key is valid^{#2}.</p> <p>To specify the interval between reconnection retries, use the RetryInterval key.</p>
RetryCount	0 to 65,535 (times)	<p>Specify the number of retries to restore connection with the SAP BW system if a communication error occurs during communication with the SAP BW system.</p> <p>If you specify 0, no retry is attempted and an error is reported immediately. If you omit this key, 3 is assumed.</p> <p>If the RetryCount key is specified together with the RetryTime key, the RetryTime key is ignored. If neither the RetryCount key nor the RetryTime key is specified, the RetryCount key is valid^{#2}.</p> <p>To specify the interval between connection retries, use the RetryInterval key.</p>

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
RetryInterval	1 to 65,535 (in seconds)	Specify the interval at which attempts are made to restore connection with the SAP BW system if a communication error occurs during communication with the SAP BW system. The value specified here cannot exceed the value set for RetryTime. If you omit to specify this key, 180 seconds is set automatically. If you do not specify RetryTime or you set 0 for it, this RetryInterval setting is invalid.
RequestMonitorTime	-1 or 0 to 65,535 (in minutes)	Specify a period of time during which InfoPackage request registrations are monitored (request registration monitoring time). If a request registration does not complete within the time specified by this value, the InfoPackage completion monitoring process ends abnormally. If you specify -1, the request registration monitoring time is the same as the -time option (length of time during which the completion is monitored) of the jbwipsta command. If you specify 0, the completion monitoring for InfoPackage immediately ends abnormally if the request is not registered for the first status query. If you omit this key, -1 is assumed.

2. Installation and Setup

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
QMActionWaitTime	0 to 65,535 (in seconds)	Specify a time period (wait time) during which InfoPackage ends normally and then the job that executes InfoPackage ends. In JP1/AJS3 for EAP, the completion of QM action (enabling processing of loaded data that is executed after InfoPackage data loading) or subsequent processing (such as deletion of duplicated requests) of InfoPackage cannot be monitored. If you wish to execute a subsequent job by waiting for the end of that processing, set this wait time. This value is used when you omit wait time specification (-qmwait_time option) in the jbwipsta command line of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. If this key specification is omitted, the wait time is 0 seconds.
Codepage	0 to 9999 (unit: Codepage number)	Specify the codepage number to be used for character code conversion in the connected Unicode version SAP system. When character data is sent or received in English, this key does not need to be specified.

#1

For details about the work path to use during execution of a JP1/AJS job, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 System Design (Configuration) Guide*.

#2

The RetryCount key and the RetryTime key are mutually exclusive. The valid key differs depending on the combination of the two keys as shown below:

Specified key		Valid key	
RetryCount key	RetryTime key	RetryCount key	RetryTime key
Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Yes	No	Yes	No
No	Yes	No	Yes

Specified key		Valid key	
RetryCount key	RetryTime key	RetryCount key	RetryTime key
No	No	Yes	No

Legend:

Yes: The key is specified or valid.

No: The key is not specified or not valid.

2.3.2 Setting the path

To use the InfoPackage or process chain control commands, it is convenient to define the path for the command storage directory for each user.

■ Windows

With Windows, use the System Properties dialog box to define the environment variable `PATH`.

To open the System Properties dialog box, from **Control Panel**, double-click the **System** icon.

For the environment variable `PATH`, specify *installation-folder*\bwsta\program.

■ UNIX-based OSs

With UNIX, the system administrator must set the path in the system profile. Set the path in the environment variable `PATH`. Set the environment variable `PATH` to `/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/bin/`.

2.3.3 Setting the language type (UNIX)

This setup need only be performed when you are using UNIX.

Messages can be output in English. To specify the language type, use environment variable `LANG`. The following table describes the available character code sets and the values that environment variable `LANG` may take.

Table 2-14: Available character codes and environment variable `LANG` values

OS	Available character code	Environment variable <code>LANG</code> value
HP-UX	English	c
Solaris	English	c
AIX	English	c

Notes

- If any other value is set for LANG, English is used as the language type.
- If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP language environment and the SAP BW system language environment do not have the same character codes, information that is obtained from the SAP BW system may be displayed incorrectly.

2.3.4 Adding SAP BW system entries to the services file

Add the service name and the port number of the connection destination message server into the `services` file when you connect a message server.

The following table describes the specification format for the service name and the port number of the message server to be connected.

Table 2-15: Specification format for the service name and port number

Item	Service name	Port number
Message server	<code>sapmsid#</code>	<code>Any/tcp</code>

#

Specify the system ID of the SAP BW system for *sid* in `sapmsid`.

For example, if the system ID of the connection destination message server is IB1 and the port number of the message server is 3601/tcp, add the following entry (service name, port number) to the `services` file:

```
sapmsIB1      3601/tcp
```

The following figure shows examples of additions to the SAP BW system entries.

Figure 2-9: Example of adding SAP BW system entries (services file)

```
sapmsIB0  3600/tcp
sapmsIB1  3601/tcp
sapmsIB2  3602/tcp
...

```

2.3.5 Adding SAP BW system entries to the hosts file

Add the host names of connection destination application servers to the `hosts` file.

The following figure shows an example of an addition to the SAP BW system entries.

Figure 2-10: Example of adding SAP BW system entries (hosts file)

```

#*****
#** SAP BW Application Server **
#*****
172.16.48.194 BWCENTRL
    ...

```

2.3.6 Steps to be completed before using the InfoPackage or process chain control commands

The following describes the procedures that must be completed when you want to use the `-d` option of a command or you want to set the command common argument defaults. The procedures are not necessary if the `-d` option will not be used or command common argument defaults will not be set.

(1) **Making sure that the `-d` option for SAP BW destination information is usable**

When using the `-d` option for the SAP BW destination information on the command line of JP1/AJS3 for EAP, the `saprfc.ini` file must be created. Either of the following `saprfc.ini` files (or both) will be used depending on the operation method.

- `saprfc.ini` file created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory defined in the environment setup file for InfoPackage or process chain control (or the current directory if a command is executed when the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory is not specified)
- `saprfc.ini` file specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`

Note that a `saprfc.ini` file search occurs in the following sequence:

- When `saprfc.ini` is specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`
Only the `saprfc.ini` file specified in environment variable `RFC_INI` is searched for. The `saprfc.ini` file in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP is not searched for.
- When `saprfc.ini` is not specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`
The `saprfc.ini` file in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory defined in the environment setup file is searched for.

The `saprfc.ini` file is usually created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory that is defined in the environment setup file. To specify the `saprfc.ini` file for a specific

user, create the `saprfc.ini` file in the desired directory and specify the path for the `saprfc.ini` file in environment variable `RFC_INI`.

After JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed, a sample `saprfc.ini` file is stored in the following directory:

- For Windows:

```
installation-folder\sample\
```

- For UNIX-based OSs:

```
/opt/jp1_am_r3/sample
```

Copy the sample `saprfc.ini` file to the JP1/AJS3 for EAP working directory (or the directory specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`) and edit the copy sample `saprfc.ini` file as required. If you intend to use environment variable `RFC_INI`, specify it in advance.

Use the full path for the `saprfc.ini` file to be specified in environment variable `RFC_INI`.

- Typical specification of environment variable `RFC_INI` (Windows)

```
RFC_INI=C:\home\user01\saprfc.ini
```

- Typical specification of environment variable `RFC_INI` (UNIX)

```
RFC_INI=/home/user01/saprfc.ini
```

The following figure shows an example of the `saprfc.ini` file. For details about the `saprfc.ini` file entries, see the R/3 manual or online help.

Figure 2-11: Typical saprfc.ini file

```
DEST=bwserv1
TYPE=A
ASHOST=BWCENTRL
SYSNR=00
RFC_TRACE=0
ABAP_DEBUG=0
USE_SAPGUI=0
```

There is more than one type of `saprfc.ini` file specification method (the figure above shows an example of type A). Edit the `services` file and `hosts` file as appropriate for the type. For the specification items of each type and whether the

`services` file and `hosts` file must be edited, see the SAP BW manual or online help.

(2) Specifying the defaults for command common arguments (SAP BW destination information and SAP BW logon information)

If the common arguments (SAP BW destination information and SAP BW logon information) entry is omitted from the command line for JP1/AJS3 for EAP, an `r3defcon` file must be created. This `r3defcon` file must be created in the home directory that is specified for the user account.

Note

To use the `r3defcon` file in the Windows version, you need to specify the `HOMEDRIVE` or `HOMEPAATH` environment variable for job execution to identify the home directory. Since these environment variables are not defined by default in the execution environment of commands executed from JP1/AJS, you must define them using environment variable items for job definition.

The following is a specification example of an environment variable (when the `r3defcon` file is placed at `C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator`):

```
HOMEDRIVE=C:
```

```
HOMEPAATH=\Documents and Settings\Administrator
```

In those situations where Windows is employed with the NTFS file system, to prevent leakage of `r3defcon` file information, you should specify a different home directory for each user. With the FAT file system, however, you cannot protect the `r3defcon` file information at the file level.

With UNIX, to prevent leakage of `r3defcon` file information, we recommend that you define the access permissions for the `r3defcon` file so that only the user executing the command can read the `r3defcon` file.

The following figure shows an example of creating the `r3defcon` file.

Figure 2-12: Example of creating an r3defcon file

```
[Logon]
Client=100
User=SAP*
Passwd=0071992
Lang=J

[Address]
Host=BWCENTRL
Sysno=00
```

The syntax for the r3defcon file is as follows:

```
[section]
key=string
```

- As the separator between `section` and `key` and between `key` and `key`, specify one or more new-line codes.
- The character strings specified for `section` and `key` are case-insensitive.
- The `key` specifications within the same `section` can be in any order.
- If a semicolon (;) is placed at the beginning of a line, the line is handled as a comment statement.
- When there are two or more `section` or `key` specifications that have the same name, a KAJM0022-E message appears and command execution is terminated.

The keys that can be specified in the r3defcon file are explained below for each section.

logon (logon section)

When omitting the SAP BW logon information specification, specify `logon` (logon section). The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the logon section.

Table 2-16: Keys that can be specified for logon

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
Client	1- to 3-byte character string (The character string must consist of numerals only.)	Specify the SAP BW client number for logging on to the SAP BW system. Note that a 1- or 2-byte SAP BW client number sent to the SAP BW system is always converted to a 3-byte number. If, for instance, the client number is 001, you can specify the number 1, 01, or 001. However, the 3-byte client number 001 is always sent to the SAP BW system.
User	1- to 12-byte character string	Specify the SAP user name for logging on to the SAP BW system. For details about the SAP users that can be specified, see 2.3.9 <i>Providing a SAP user for InfoPackage control or process chain control</i> .
Passwd	1- to 8-byte character string	Specify the password that has been assigned to the SAP user for logging on to the SAP BW system.
Passwd2	1- to 40-byte character string	Specify the extended password that was assigned to the SAP user for logging in to the SAP BW system. The extended password is a password rule that was extended in the SAP systems based on SAP NetWeaver 7.0 and later. You can specify up to 40 bytes, and alphabetic characters are case-sensitive.
Lang	For English: E	Specify the language type that can be used with the SAP BW system. The specifiable language type is English.

Note

When you specify the logon section, be sure to specify all the keys (`client`, `user`, `passwd` or `passwd2`, and `lang`). Note that you cannot specify `passwd` and `passwd2` at the same time. Specify one of them according to the availability of the extended password.

address (address section)

When omitting the SAP BW destination information specification, specify `address`

(address section). The following table describes the keys that can be specified in the address section.

Table 2-17: Keys that can be specified for address

Key	Value selectable as a string	Explanation
Host	1- to 100-byte character string	Specify the host name of a destination SAP BW system.
Sysno	1- or 2-byte character string (The character string must consist of numerals only.)	Specify the host SAP system number of a destination SAP BW system.
Dest	1- to 64-byte character string	Specify the destination (DEST value) that is defined in the <code>saprfc.ini</code> file.

Note

`dest` and `host` and `sysno` cannot be specified together. When specifying the address section, specify `dest` only or specify `host` and `sysno`.

2.3.7 Creating the `saprfc.ini` file prior to SAP BW system custom job execution (Windows)

This setup need be performed only when you are using Windows.

If you plan to use the `saprfc.ini` file to define an SAP BW system custom job, you must create it in advance at the host where the `jbwipsta` command is to be executed.

For `saprfc.ini` file creation, see (1) in 2.3.6 above.

2.3.8 Specifying the action to take when InfoPackage ends with a warning on the SAP BW system

To monitor the completion of InfoPackage, the SAP BW system requires a setting that changes the signal to green or red when InfoPackage ends with an error. To set this specification, open the Monitor window of the administrator workbench and choose **Settings -> Evaluation of requests (traffic light)**. In the opened dialog box, check whether **is judged to be successful (green lights)** or **is thought to have errors (red lights)** is selected in **If no data is available in the system, the request** and **If warning arise during processing, the request**.

2.3.9 Providing a SAP user for InfoPackage control or process chain control

To control InfoPackage or process chains, JP1/AJS3 for EAP uses RFC, which is the SAP Corporation communication protocol used to execute the external management interface defined on the SAP system side. For this reason you need to provide in

advance, on the SAP system side, a user to be used by JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

This section describes the user type, password, and roles that need to be provided on the SAP system side.

(1) User type

For the user type, you can use dialog, system, communication, or service.

(2) Characters that can be specified in the password

To define the password, use numbers (from 0 to 9), alphabetic characters (a to z, A to Z) and the following single-byte symbols:

!@%&/()=?'`*+~#-_. : { [] } <> |

(3) Required roles

The following roles are required in order for a SAP user to be able to perform InfoPackage control or process chain control.

- To use the InfoPackage control function:

To create a user who can execute InfoPackage, create a user based on the role profile (S_BI-WHM_RFC) for the background user provided in the SAP BW system.

- To use the process chain control function:

A user who executes a process chain requires a role (S_RFC) to log on from an external system in addition to the role to execute in the background each process that comprises a process chain.

Assign the built-in role value (S_RFC_ALL) for the role (S_RFC) to log on from an external system.

Chapter

3. Executing Background Jobs Using JP1/AJS

This chapter describes the procedures for executing background jobs by using JP1/AJS and explains the setup data required for JP1/AJS.

3.1 Executing R/3 jobs by using JP1/AJS

3.2 Executing InfoPackage or a process chain by using JP1/AJS

3.1 Executing R/3 jobs by using JP1/AJS

This section explains the procedures for executing background jobs (R/3 jobs) by using JP1/AJS and explains the setup data required for JP1/AJS.

3.1.1 Procedures for executing R/3 jobs

Before you can use JP1/AJS to execute R/3 jobs, you must perform the following tasks. These tasks will vary depending on the OS of the machine on which JP1/AJS - View is installed.

(1) If JP1/AJS - View is installed on a Windows machine

Procedure 1

Environment settings

If the machine on which JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed runs Windows, manually copy the following programs provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP to the machine on which JP1/AJS - View is installed:

- *installation-folder*\Program\jr3cjdfx.exe (definition program)
- *installation-folder*\Program\jr3cjdfx.hlp (help file)
- *installation-folder*\Program\jr3cjdfx.ini (initialization file)

Copy the above files to the same folder located anywhere on the machine on which JP1/AJS - View is installed.

Procedure 2

Custom job registration

Procedure 3

Custom job definition

When the above procedures are completed and the JP1/AJS jobnet is started for execution of the R/3 system custom job, the job is created in the R/3 system and then executed.

(2) If JP1/AJS2 - View is installed on a machine that runs a UNIX-based OS

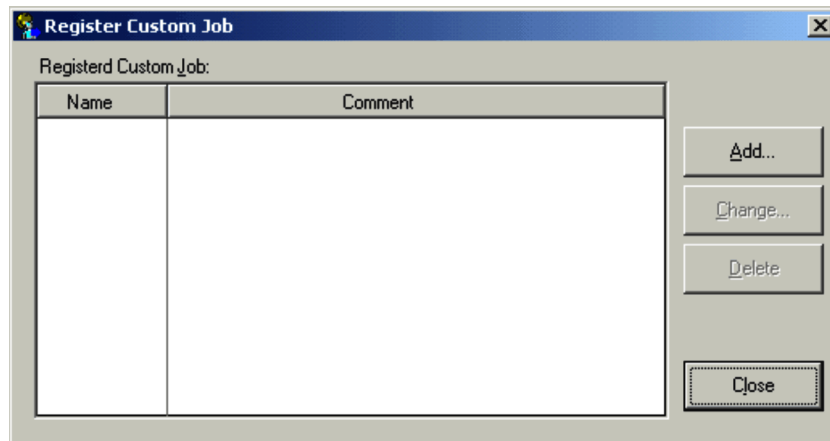
Set up jobs the same way as for ordinary jobs. For detailed information about jobs, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

3.1.2 Registering a custom job

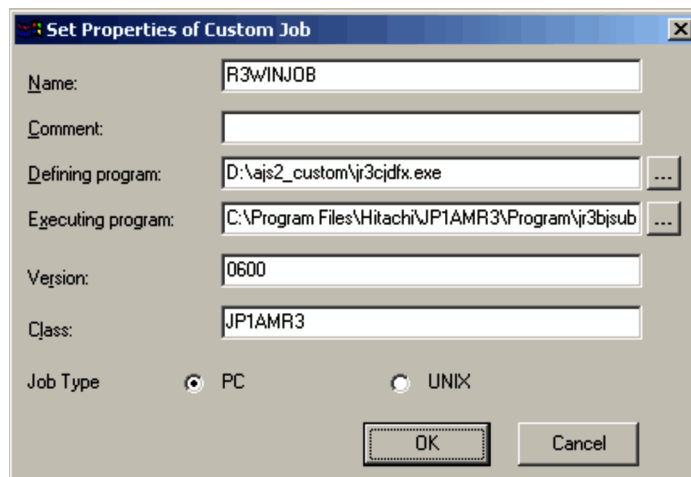
Register the files as custom jobs in the Register Custom Job dialog box of JP1/AJS - View.

To register a custom job:

1. Display the Register Custom Job dialog box in JP1/AJS - View.



2. Choose the **Add** button.



The Set Properties of Custom Job dialog box is displayed.

3. Register the custom job for the R/3 system.
Specify information in the entry boxes of the dialog box as described below.

Name

Specify a name from 1 to 8 bytes for the custom job of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Comment

You can enter a comment from 1 to 40 bytes long. You cannot include slashes (/) and blank characters in comments. You can omit **Comment**.

Defining program

Specify the pathname of the `jr3cjd.fx.exe` program you have manually copied for defining the custom job.

Note that you need not specify **Defining program** when you select **UNIX** in **Job Type**.

Executing program

Specify `installation_folder\Program\jr3bjsub.exe` as the pathname of the program for executing the custom job on the JP1/AJS - Agent (or JP1/AJS - Manager) machine.

Note that you need not specify **Executing program** when you select **UNIX** in **Job Type**.

Version

Specify 0600.

Class

Specify JP1AMR3.

Job Type

Select **PC** if the JP1/AJS - Agent (or JP1/AJS - Manager) machine on which JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed is a Windows machine. Select **UNIX** if it is a UNIX machine.

4. Choose the **OK** button.

For more details on how to register custom jobs, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automated Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

3.1.3 Defining a custom job

In the Jobnet Editor window of JP1/AJS, define the registered custom job in a jobnet.

To define a custom job for use with the R/3 system:

(1) Defining a custom job (PC job)

1. Use the Jobnet Editor window of JP1/AJS to display the jobnet definition area.
2. Select the **Custom Jobs** tab, and then drag the registered custom job to be used with the R/3 system and drop it onto the jobnet definition area.

The registered custom job is added to the jobnet definition area and the Define

Details - [Custom Job] dialog box is displayed.

3. Specify the end judgment.

- If you want JP1/AJS to handle an abnormal job end (the return value of the `j r3bjsub` command is 1) and other errors (the return value of the `j r3bjsub` command is 2 or greater) as abnormal conditions:

Rule

Select **Judgment by threshold**.

Warning

Specify no value.

Abnormal

Specify 0.

- If you want JP1/AJS to issue a warning for an abnormal job end (the return value of the `j r3bjsub` command is 1) and handle other errors (the return value of the `j r3bjsub` command is 2 or greater) as abnormal conditions:

Rule

Select **Judgment by threshold**.

Warning

Specify 0.

Abnormal

Specify 1.

4. Choose the **Details** button.

The R/3 Job Definition dialog box is displayed.

5. Define the attributes of the R/3 request.

Specify the following information in the dialog box.

- Specify the method for connecting to the R/3 system where the R/3 job will be created.
- Define the R/3 job.
- Define the job steps.
- Specify the job release/completion monitoring settings.
- Specify the execution result output destination.

Note

When specifying the job cancellation time in the Define Details - [Custom Job] dialog box, make sure that the setting is longer than the job cancellation time specified by JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

6. Choose the **OK** button.

For more details on how to define custom jobs, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

(2) Defining a custom job (UNIX job)

1. Use the Jobnet Editor window of JP1/AJS to display the jobnet definition area.
2. Select the **Custom Jobs** tab, and then drag the registered custom job to be used with the R/3 system and drop it onto the jobnet definition area.

The registered custom job is added to the jobnet definition area and the Define Details - [Custom Job] dialog box is displayed.

Define Details - [Custom Job]

Unit name: JP1AJS3forEAPUNIX

Comment:

Target agent:

Definition | Transfer File | Attributes

Command statement:

Script file name:

Parameters:

Environment variables:

Environment file:

Working path:

Priority: None

Standard input:

Standard output: Append

Standard error: Append

End judgment: Rule: Judgment by threshold
Warning: 0 Abnormal: 1

User name:

OK Cancel Help

3. Define **Command statement**.

Specify command line parameters for the `j r3bj sub` command.

4. Specify the end judgment.

- If you want JP1/AJS to handle an abnormal job end (the return value of the `j r3bj sub` command is 1) and other errors (the return value of the `j r3bj sub` command is 2 or greater) as abnormal conditions:

Rule

Select **Judgment by threshold**.

Warning

Specify no value.

Abnormal

Specify 0.

- If you want JP1/AJS to issue a warning for an abnormal job end (the return value of the `jr3bjsub` command is 1) and handle other errors (the return value of the `jr3bjsub` command is 2 or greater) as abnormal conditions:

Rule

Select **Judgment by threshold**.

Warning

Specify 0.

Abnormal

Specify 1.

5. Choose the **OK** button.

For more details on how to define custom jobs, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

(3) Specifying the method for connecting to the R/3 system

To specify the method for connecting to the R/3 system where the R/3 job will be created, use the **R/3 System** page of the R/3 Job Definition dialog box.

The following figure shows the **R/3 System** page.

Figure 3-1: R/3 System page - R/3 Job Definition dialog box

R/3 Job Definition

R/3 System | R/3 Job Definition

Destination
Specify the R/3 system where batch jobs will run.

Connect to a specific application server

Host name:

System number:

Connect by sapfc.ini file

Destination:

Ligon
Name a valid SAP user in the specified R/3 system.
The user must have execution authority for the job.

Client:

SAP_user name:

Password:

Use an extended password

Language:

OK Cancel

The items to be defined in the **R/3 System** page are explained below.

Definition items

Destination

Specify the method for connecting to the application server where the job will be created. Use either of the following options to specify the application server to be connected:

- Specify a specific application server.
- Use the destination specified in the `saprfc.ini` file.

Connect to a specific application server

Select this option when directly specifying the application server to be connected to.

Host name

Specify the host name of the application server (or SAP router) to be connected to. A character string of 1 to 100 bytes can be entered for the host name.

You can use host names in the following formats:

- Host name defined in the `hosts` file (for example, `host1`)
- IP address (for example, `123.123.123.123`)
- SAP router address (for example, `/H/hostname/S/port/H/host/S/port/...`)

For details about the SAP router address format, see the R/3 manual or online help.

This item corresponds to the `-h` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

System number

Specify the system number that identifies the target application server. A character string of 1 or 2 bytes can be entered for the system number. Only numerals can be used. Normally enter `00`; however, some system configurations may be assigned a different number. If you omit this option, `00` is assumed as the system number.

This item corresponds to the `-s` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Connect by `saprfc.ini` file

Select this option when you set the parameter that identifies the application server to be connected to from the external file. You need to select this option when you try to connect to the application server by balancing the workload.

For the `saprfc.ini` format and the details on available parameters, see the R/3 manual or online help.

The `saprfc.ini` file must be in the work directory of the custom job or the environment variable `RFC_INI` must define the fullpath name of the `saprfc.ini` file.

You can also use the environment settings of JP1/R3 on the execution destination to change the work directory.

For details about the work directory of the program for executing a custom job, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Administration Guide*.

Destination

Enter the value of the `DEST` key identifying the connection entry in the

saprfc.ini file. A character string of 1 to 64 bytes can be entered for the destination.

This item corresponds to the `-d` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Logon

Specify the user information used for the connection destination R/3 system. JP1/AJS3 for EAP uses this information to log on to the R/3 system and execute jobs.

Client

Specify the number of the client assigned to the R/3 user who executes jobs. The lengths of character strings you can specify are from 1 to 3 bytes. You can only include digits in the character string. When an R/3 client number of 1 or 2 bytes is to be sent to the R/3 system, it is converted to 3 bytes.

For example, if the client number is 001, you can specify 1, 01, or 001. When this client number is sent to the R/3 system, it is sent as 001.

This item corresponds to the `-c` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

SAP user name

Specify the name of the R/3 user who executes jobs.

For details about the users who can be specified, see *2.2.9 Providing a SAP user for job control*.

When you do not explicitly specify the authorized user to define the job step, the system executes the job step by using the permission specified in this option.

The lengths of character strings you can specify are from 1 to 12 bytes. You cannot include single-byte lower-case alphabetic characters in the user name.

This item corresponds to the `-u` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Password

For the R/3 user who executes jobs, enter the password or extended password specified for the user name. A character string of 1 to 10 bytes can be entered for the password. To use an extended password, select **Use an extended password**.

The lengths of character strings you can specify are from 1 to 8 bytes for the password, and from 1 to 40 bytes for the extended password. Entered characters are marked with asterisks (*).

This item corresponds to the `-p` option of the `jr3bjsub` command if you use the password, and the `-p2` option of the `jr3bjsub` command if you use the extended password.

Using the extended password

To use the extended password, select the **Use an extended password** check box. When you select this check box, confirm that the configuration at the execution host is as follows:

- JP1/AJS3 for EAP 09-00 and later is installed.
- The availability of the extended password is set to ON by the `jr3chrfc` command.

Language

Specify the language environment for executing jobs. You can use English. Specify the following language supported by the R/3 system as the language to be used.

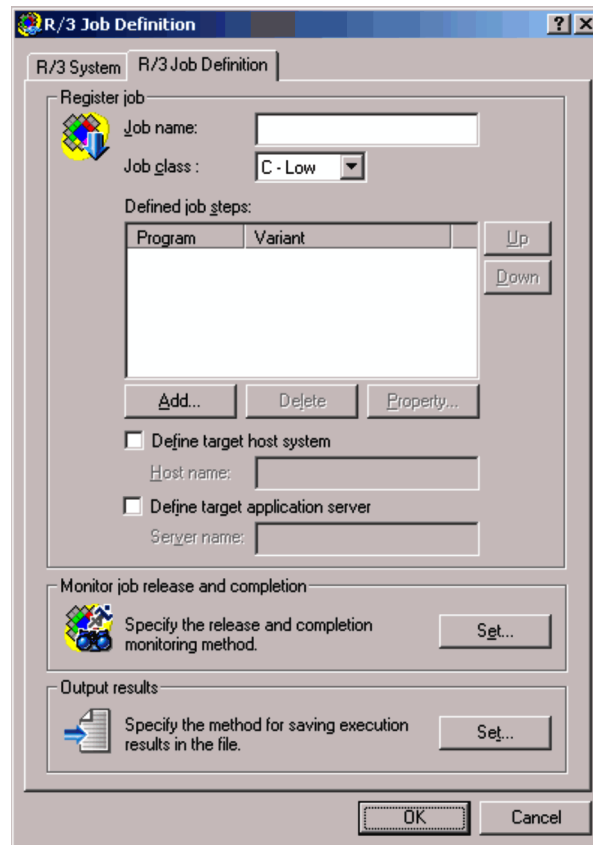
- For English: E

(4) Defining an R/3 job

To create an R/3 job definition, use the **R/3 Job Definition** page of the R/3 Job Definition dialog box.

The following figure shows the **R/3 Job Definition** page.

Figure 3-2: Job Definition page - R/3 Job Definition dialog box



The items to be defined in the **Job Definition** page are explained below.

Definition items

Register job

Enter the setup data such as the job name and job step information necessary for job registration.

A job consists of one or more job steps. ABAP report programs (ABAP programs) or general programs (external programs) executable by the R/3 system can be specified for the job steps.

The background jobs that can be registered on the R/3 system are those that can be defined and executed using transaction code SM36.

Job name

Specify the job name to be registered in the R/3 system. The lengths of

character strings you can specify are from 1 to 32 bytes. You cannot include single-byte lower-case alphabetic characters in the job name.

This item corresponds to the `-jn` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Job class

Specify the job class (priority level of job execution) of the R/3 job to be executed in the R/3 system. The available job classes are as follows:

- **A - High**
- **B - Middle**
- **C - Low**

Normally, specify **C - Low**. If you want to execute a job with a higher level of priority, specify **B - Middle**. If you need to execute a job immediately because of an emergency, specify **A - High**. The default is **C - Low**.

This item corresponds to the `-class` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Note

To specify **A - High** or **B - Middle**, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

Defined job steps

Click **Add**, **Delete**, or **Property** to specify the job steps that constitute an R/3 job. The programs specified as job steps (ABAP programs or external programs) are executed in the order indicated in the **Defined job steps** program list.

To change the program execution order, select the program you want to move, and then click **Up** or **Down**.

- **Add** button

Use this button when adding a program as a job step. Clicking this button opens the Job Step dialog box. In the dialog box, define the program to be added.

- **Delete** button

Use this button when deleting a program from the **Defined job steps** program list. You can delete the selected program from the program list.

- **Property** button

Use this button when referencing or updating the definitions of programs listed in **Defined job steps**. Clicking this button opens the Job Step dialog box for the selected program type.

- **Up** button

Use this button to move the selected program up the execution order in the **Defined job steps** program list.

- **Down** button

Use this button to move the selected program down the execution order in the **Defined job steps** program list.

Define target host system

When you want to define the host of the application server that executes jobs, select this check box, and then enter the host name.

If you do not select this check box, the R/3 system will distribute the execution load of R/3 jobs among the application servers.

When you select this check box, the **Define target application server** check box is cleared.

Define target host system is a job definition compatible parameter created for Release 4.0 and earlier R/3 systems. To define jobs for Release 4.5 or later R/3 systems, use **Define target application server**.

Note

If one of the following conditions is satisfied, and if you select the **Define target host system** check box, the specification in the **Host name** field becomes ineffective:

- Neither **Release job as soon as possible** nor **Release job immediately** is selected as the release method in the Monitor dialog box.
- You have registered the job normally, but have failed to release the job.

In this case, no target host is assigned to the job registered on the R/3 system.

To execute the job on the target system, release the job by specifying the target system using the `-tgh` or `-tgs` option in the `jr3bjrel` command. If you release the job without specifying a target system using the `jr3bjrel` command, the R/3 system will dynamically select the target system on which the job will be executed.

Host name

Specify the host name of the application server that executes jobs.

From the list of host names displayed by the transaction SM51, select the host name assigned to the application server that offers a background processing service. Select one of the application servers that are running on the specified host and designate it as the target system on which the job will be executed.

This item corresponds to the `-tgh` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Define target application server

To specify an application server or a job server group that executes the created R/3 jobs, select the **Define target application server** check box. If you do not specify an application server or a job server group in the text box, the created R/3 jobs are distributed among the application servers for execution.

When you select this check box, the **Define target host system** check box is cleared.

Note

If either of the following conditions is satisfied, the server specified in the **Server name** text box under the selected **Define target application server** check box is invalid:

- If **Release job as soon as possible** or **Release job immediately** is not selected as the release method in the Monitor dialog box
- If the job was successfully created but failed to be released

If either of these conditions applies, no execution destination server is set for the jobs created on R/3.

To execute these jobs on a specific execution destination, use the `-tgh` option or the `-tgs` option of the `jr3bjrel` command to specify the execution destination and then release the jobs. If you release the jobs without specifying an execution destination using the `jr3bjrel` command, the execution destination for the jobs is dynamically selected by the R/3 system.

Server name

Specify the name of the application server or the job server group that executes jobs. You can specify a character string of 1 to 20 bytes.

When you use an application server, you can specify one of the names (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated) that are assigned to the application servers for providing background processing services. These application server names are listed by transaction SM51. When you use a job server group, you can specify one of the names (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated) of job server groups containing the application servers that provide background processing services. These job server group names are listed by transaction SM61.

This item corresponds to the `-tgs` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Monitor job release and completion

Specify whether or not to release the job after you register the job, or whether or not to monitor the completion of the released job.

- **Set button**

Use this button to browse or modify the existing settings in the Monitor dialog box that prompts you to specify whether or not to release the job after you register the job, or whether or not to monitor the completion of the released job.

Output results

Specify the message that JP1/AJS3 for EAP (program for executing custom jobs) outputs, or specify the method for obtaining logs of R/3 jobs whose termination is monitored.

To browse or modify the existing settings, click the Set button on the right.

- **Set button**

Use this button to browse or modify the existing settings in the Output Results dialog box that prompts you specify the method for obtaining messages JP1/AJS3 for EAP outputs or log where the completion of the R/3 job is monitored.

(5) Defining job steps

For details about job step definition, use the Job Step dialog box. The Job Step dialog box opens when you click the **Add** or **Property** button in the R/3 Job Definition dialog box.

Figure 3-3 shows the Job Step dialog box for the ABAP program.

Figure 3-3: Job Step dialog box (ABAP program)

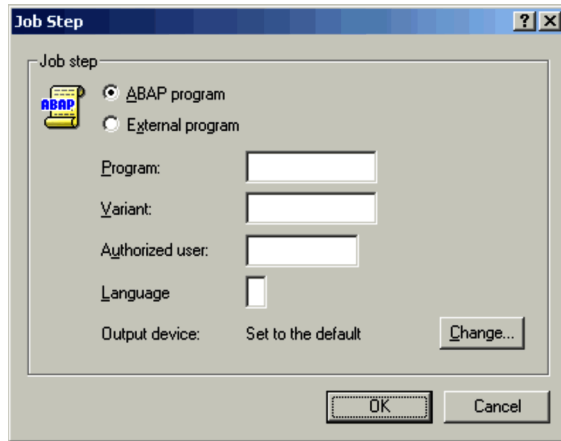
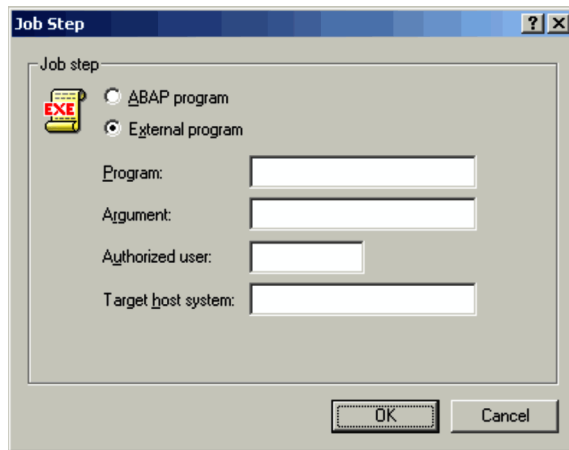


Figure 3-4 shows the Job Step dialog box for the external program.

Figure 3-4: Job Step dialog box (External program)



The items to be defined in the Job Step dialog box are explained below.

Definition items

Job step

Define the program that is to be specified as the job step. You can define either an ABAP program or an external program.

ABAP program

Select this option to define an ABAP program.

External program

Select this option to define an external program.

Program

Specify the name of an ABAP program or an external program to be specified as a job step. For an ABAP program, you can specify a character string of 1 to 40 bytes. In an external program, you can enter a character string of 1 to 128 bytes. You cannot use lower-case alphabetic characters for ABAP programs.

This item corresponds to the `-pa` option of the `jr3bjsub` command (for ABAP programs) and the `-px` option of the `jr3bjsub` command (for external programs).

Argument

Specify the arguments of the ABAP program or the external program specified in **Program**. For an ABAP program, you can specify a character string of 1 to 14 bytes. For an external program, you can specify a character string of 1 to 255 bytes. If the specified ABAP program or external program does not have any arguments, you do not need to specify any. For ABAP programs, you cannot use lower-case alphabetic characters.

This item corresponds to the `-var` option of the `jr3bjsub` command (for ABAP programs) and the `-arg` option of the `jr3bjsub` command (for external programs).

Authorized user

Specify the authorized user to be set when the ABAP program or the external program specified in **Program** is executed. You can specify a character string of 1 to 12 bytes for an ABAP program or an external program. The default authorized user is the user who logs on to the R/3 system. You cannot use lower-case alphabetic characters to specify an authorized user.

This item corresponds to the `-auth` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Language (for ABAP programs)

Use a single-byte alphabetic character to specify the language to be used when ABAP programs are executed. You can use English. Specify the following language supported by the R/3 system as the language to be used.

- For English: E

Output device (for ABAP programs)

Indicates the output destination of the execution results of the ABAP program. To change the output device, click **Change** and use the Output Parameters dialog box.

Change button (for ABAP programs)

Click this button to open the Output Parameters dialog box to specify the output destination of the execution results of the ABAP program and the output method.

Target host system (for external programs)

Specify the name of the host that executes the specified external program.

A character string of 1 to 32 bytes can be entered for the target host system.

You can enter host names in the following formats:

- Host name defined in the `hosts` file (for example, `host1`)
- IP address (for example, `172.16.90.4`)

This item corresponds to the `-xpgtgh` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

(6) Defining the print method

To define the details about the method for printing the execution results of the ABAP program, use the Output Parameters dialog box.

The Output Parameters dialog box opens when you click the **Change** button in the Job Step dialog box (for ABAP programs).

The following figure shows the Output Parameters dialog box.

Figure 3-5: Output Parameters dialog box

The items to be defined in the Output Parameters dialog box are explained below.

Definition items

Print parameters

Define the method for printing the execution results of the ABAP program.

Output device

Specify an execution result output device using the abbreviation of an output device configured on the R/3 system. If you omit this option, the default destination that the R/3 system defines is assumed.

This item corresponds to the `-out` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Number of copies

Specify the number of copies to be printed. The values you can specify are from 1 to 255. The default value is 1.

This item corresponds to the `-cc` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Spool request title

Specify the title of the spool request. You can specify a title of 1 to 68 bytes. If you omit this item, the spool request title is blank.

This item corresponds to the `-title` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Note

To specify a title in **Spool request title**, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

Authorization

To prevent the invalid operation of spool requests, you can specify an authorized character string of 1 to 12 bytes.

The users, who have the permission for the spool action objects matching with the authorized character string specified in this option, can request spools.

This item corresponds to the `-shwpwd` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Print immediately

Select this check box to immediately send the execution results of the ABAP program to the printer.

This item corresponds to the `-ip` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Set the spool retention period

Select this check box if you want to change the default spool period of the R/3 system.

This item corresponds to the `-rpd` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Delete after printing

Select this check box to delete the execution results of the ABAP program after printing. If printing succeeds, the R/3 system automatically deletes the print requests associated with the spool requests.

When an error occurs, spool requests, print requests, and the associated logs are kept in the system even if this option is selected.

This item corresponds to the `-dp` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Archiving mode

Specify a method for archiving the execution results of the ABAP program. You can specify one of the following methods:

- Print (default)
- Archive
- Print and archive

This item corresponds to the `-armode` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Output format

Specify the numbers of lines and columns or the format name for the output format for the execution results of the ABAP program.

lines

Specify the number of lines on each page of the list. You can specify a number from 1 to 255. If you omit this option, the R/3 system assumes the appropriate value.

When you select the **By format name** check box, the value specified in the **lines** box is invalid.

This item corresponds to the `-ln` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

columns

Specify the number of columns on each page of the list. You can specify a number from 1 to 255. If you omit this option, the R/3 system assumes the appropriate value.

When you select the **By format name** check box, the value specified in the **columns** box is invalid.

This item corresponds to the `-col` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

By format name

Specify the name of the desired output format. To do so, select the **By format name** check box and specify a name in the text box on the right. You can specify a character string of 1 to 16 bytes.

When you select this check box, the values specified in the **lines** and **columns** boxes are invalid.

This item corresponds to the `-fmt` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Note

To specify a format name, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

Cover Sheet button

Specify whether or not to print the SAP cover or selected-report cover, by

browsing or modifying the existing settings in the Cover Sheet dialog box.

Archive parameters

Specify the following archive parameters.

Object type

Specify the object type of the archive document. The lengths of character strings you can specify are from 1 to 10 bytes. If you select **Archive** or **Print and Archive** as **Archiving mode**, you must fill in the **Obj type** field.

This item corresponds to the `-objtyp` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Document type

Specify the document type used to classify the archive document. The lengths of character strings you can specify are from 1 to 10 bytes. If you select **Archive** or **Print and Archive** as **Archiving mode**, you must fill in the **Doc type** field.

This item corresponds to the `-doctyp` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Information

The left text box shows the ABAP program name. Specify the information ID of the archive document. As well as the report name that generates the print list displayed in the left text box, this information ID is registered as the detailed information of the archive document. The lengths of character strings you can specify are from 1 to 3 bytes. If you select **Archive** or **Print and Archive** as **Archiving mode**, you must fill in the **Information** field.

This item corresponds to the `-info` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Text

Enter an explanation about the archive request.

You can enter a character string of 1 to 40 bytes. This text box is available when you select **Archive** or **Print and archive** in the **Archiving mode** text box. You can omit the **Text** box.

This item corresponds to the `-text` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Note

To enter an explanation in **Text**, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

(7) Attaching a cover to the output results

You can add a SAP cover when printing the execution results of the ABAP program. You define details of the SAP cover in the Cover dialog box.

You can open the Cover dialog box by choosing **Cover Sheet** in the Output Parameter dialog box.

The Cover dialog box contains the following definition items you specify.

Definition items

SAP cover sheet

Specify whether or not to print a SAP cover. You can select one of the following:

- Printer default (A SAP cover is printed depending on the settings for the printer to be used)
- Print
- Not print

This item corresponds to the `-sapcvr` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Receiver

Enter the recipient name to be printed on the SAP page. The length of the character string you can specify is from 1 to 12 bytes. You cannot include single-byte lower-case alphabetic characters in the receiver name. If you specify single-byte lower-case alphabetic characters, they are converted to upper-case equivalents.

This item corresponds to the `-receiver` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Department

Enter the name of the department to be printed on the SAP cover.

You can specify a character string of 1 to 12 bytes. If you omit this item, the department set in the profile of the user who is authorized to execute the ABAP program is printed on the SAP cover.

This item corresponds to the `-dpt` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Note

To specify a name in **Department**, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

Selection cover sheet

Print a selected-report cover describing execution conditions for the program.

This item corresponds to the `-selcvr` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

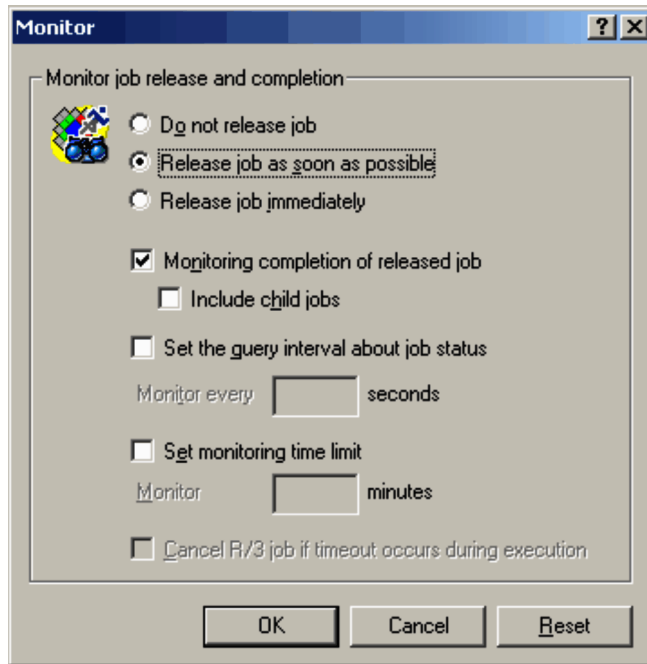
(8) Specifying the job release/completion monitoring method

To specify the job release/completion monitoring method, use the Monitor dialog box.

The Monitor dialog box opens when you click the **Set** button (for job release/completion monitoring) in the R/3 Job Definition dialog box.

The following figure shows the Monitor dialog box (for job release/completion monitoring).

Figure 3-6: Monitor dialog box



The items to be defined in the Monitor dialog box are explained below.

Definition items

Monitor job release and completion

Specify whether to release a job after you register the job, and whether to monitor the completion of the released job.

Do not release job

Select this option when you only want to register the job without releasing the job. Next time you release this job, be sure to release the job on the R/3 system.

Release job as soon as possible

Starts the job as soon as possible after you register the job. The system immediately sets the start conditions, and the R/3 system starts the job if a background process is available.

To release the job, you must assign the permission (S_BTCH_JOB) for operating the background job to the R/3 logged-on user and permit the release operation.

This item corresponds to the `-rs` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Release job immediately

Immediately starts the registered job. If the system resource for executing the job is not allocated on the system, release of the job fails and the job is left registered.

To release the job, you must assign the permission (S_BTCH_JOB) for operating the background job to the R/3 logged-on user and permit the release operation.

This item corresponds to the `-ri` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Monitoring completion of released job

Select this check box to monitor the completion of a released job.

This item corresponds to the `-wait` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Include child jobs

Select **Include child jobs** to monitor the completion of all jobs, which includes the child jobs that are generated during the execution of the target job (completion monitoring of parent and child jobs).

This item corresponds to the `-with_child` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Note

To select **Include child jobs**, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host, and the XBP 2.0 interface and the parent and child function must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

Set the query interval about job status

Select this check box to change the interval at which the R/3 system will be inquired about the job status.

Monitor every [] seconds

Specify the interval at which the R/3 system will be queried about the job status. You can specify 1 to 65,535 seconds.

This item corresponds to the `-ival` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Set monitoring time limit

Select this check box to enter the monitoring time. If the R/3 job does not stop within the specified monitoring time, execution of the custom job fails.

To release the job, you must assign the permission (S_BTCH_JOB) for operating the background job to the R/3 logged-on user and permit the release operation.

Monitor [] minutes

Specify the time for monitoring the job termination. You can specify 1 to 65,535 seconds. If no job termination monitoring time was specified, monitoring continues indefinitely.

This item corresponds to the `-time` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Cancel R/3 job if timeout occurs during execution

Use this check box to cancel the executing R/3 job if the job does not terminate in the specified monitoring time.

You cannot cancel an inactive job such as a released or ready job. Alternatively, you cannot cancel a job that is executing an external program.

This item corresponds to the `-cancel` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

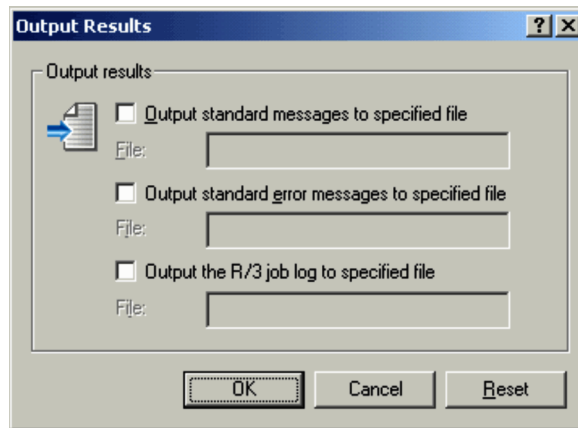
(9) Specifying the execution result output destination

To specify the execution result output destination, use the Output Results dialog box.

The Output Results dialog box opens when you click the **Set** button (for execution result output destination) in the R/3 Job Definition dialog box.

The following figure shows the Output Results dialog box (for execution result output destination).

Figure 3-7: Output Results dialog box



The items to be defined in the Output Results dialog box are explained below.

Definition items

Output results

Specify the method for obtaining the log of the messages JP1/AJS3 for EAP outputs and the log of R/3 jobs whose termination are monitored.

Output standard messages to specified file

Click this check box when you want to save the standard output messages of JP1/AJS3 for EAP to a specified file, and then enter the name of the destination file. Messages with the information level indicating the execution status of the program are output to the standard output. If the specified file does not exist, it is newly created and messages are always added in the file.

For details about the work directory of the program for executing the custom job, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Administration Guide*.

File (for standard output messages)

Use the full path to specify the name of the output destination file for storing the standard output messages of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. You can enter a character string of 1 to 259 bytes. You can include blank characters in the path.

If you do not specify the full path name for the destination file, the file is created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory that is specified in the environment setup file for job control. (If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory is not specified in the environment setup file, the file is created in the work directory that is used when a JP1/AJS job is executed.)

You can also write standard output messages to this file.

This item corresponds to the `-so` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Output standard error messages to specified file

Select this check box when you want to save the standard error output messages of JP1/AJS3 for EAP to a specified file, and then enter the name of the destination file. Messages with the caution and error level are output to the standard error output. If the specified file does not exist, it is newly created and messages are always added in the file.

If you use Jobnet Monitor of JP1/AJS2 to confirm the error status, deselect this option.

For details about the work directory of the program for executing the custom job, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Administration Guide*.

File (for standard error output messages)

Use the full path to specify the name of the output destination file for storing the standard error output messages of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. You can enter a character string of 1 to 259 bytes. You can include blank characters in the path.

If you do not specify the full path name for the destination file, the file is created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory that is specified in the environment setup file for job control. (If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory is not specified in the environment setup file, the file is created in the work directory that is used when a JP1/AJS job is executed.)

You can also write standard output messages to this file.

This item corresponds to the `-se` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

Output the R/3 job log to specified file

Select this check box when you want to obtain the log of an R/3 job which ceased to be monitored, and then enter the name of the destination file. If the specified file does not exist, it is newly created and messages are always added in the file.

For details about the work directory of the program for executing the custom job, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Administration Guide*.

File (for R/3 job log)

Use the full path to specify the name of the output destination file for the R/3 job log. You can specify a character string of 1 to 259 bytes. You can include blank characters in the path.

If you do not specify the full path name for the destination file, the file is created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory that is specified in the environment setup file for job control. (If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory is not specified in the environment setup file, the destination file is created in the work directory that is used when a JP1/AJS job is executed.)

You can also write the R/3 job log to this file.

If you specify `YES` for the `JoblogAddToStderr` key of the `Command` section of the environment settings file, you can output the R/3 job log to the specified log and to the standard error output file at the same time. This allows you to view the contents of the R/3 job log in the Execution Result Details dialog box in the Jobnet Monitor window.

This item corresponds to the `-jo` option of the `jr3bjsub` command.

For details about the work directory that is used when JP1/AJS jobs are executed, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 System Design (Configuration) Guide*.

3.2 Executing InfoPackage or a process chain by using JP1/AJS

This section explains the procedures for executing InfoPackage or a process chain by using JP1/AJS and explains the items that need to be set up for using JP1/AJS.

3.2.1 Procedures for executing InfoPackage or a process chain

Before you can use JP1/AJS to execute InfoPackage or a process chain, you must perform the following tasks. These tasks vary depending on the OS of the machine on which JP1/AJS - View is installed.

(1) If JP1/AJS - View is installed on a Windows machine

Procedure 1

Environment settings

If the machine on which JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed runs Windows, manually copy the following files provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP to the machine on which JP1/AJS - View is installed:

- *installation-folder*\Bwsta\Program\jbcjdfx.exe (definition program)
- *installation-folder*\Bwsta\Program\jbcjdfx.hlp (help file)
- *installation-folder*\Bwsta\Program\jbcjdfx.ini (initialization file)

Copy the above files to the same folder located anywhere on the machine on which JP1/AJS - View is installed.

If the machine on which JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed runs Windows and you intend to link JP1/AJS3 for EAP with JP1/AJS2 - View 06-00 to 06-51, manually copy the following files provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP to *installation-folder-for-JP1/AJS2 - View*\image\custom on the machine on which JP1/AJS2 - View is installed:

- *installation-folder*\Bwsta\Image\CUSTOM_PC_JP1AMR3BW.gif (Windows custom job icon)
- *installation-folder*\Bwsta\Image\CUSTOM_UX_JP1AMR3BW.gif (UNIX custom job icon)

Procedure 2

Custom job registration

Procedure 3

Custom job definition

When the above procedures are completed and the JP1/AJS jobnet is started to execute the SAP BW system custom job, InfoPackage or a process chain in the SAP BW system is executed.

(2) If JP1/AJS2 - View is installed on a machine that runs a UNIX-based OS

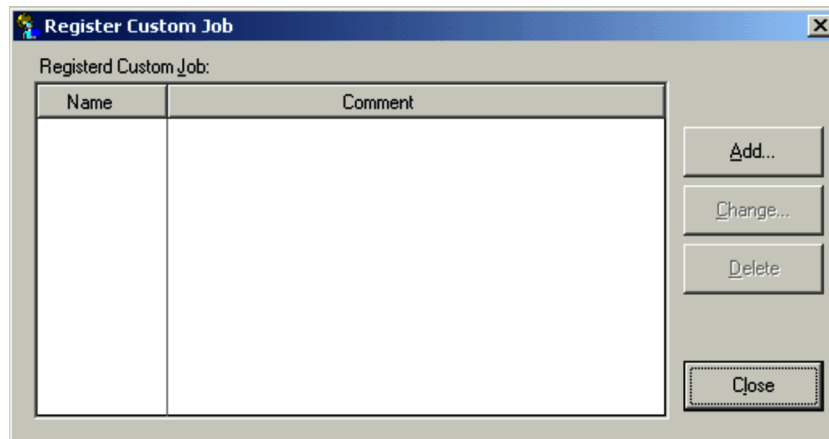
Set up jobs the same way as for ordinary jobs. For detailed information about jobs, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

3.2.2 Registering a custom job

Register the files as custom jobs in the Register Custom Job dialog box of JP1/AJS - View.

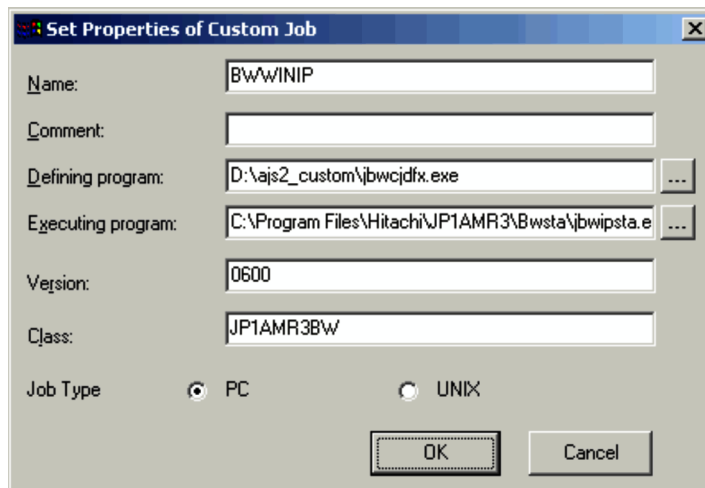
To register a SAP BW system custom job:

1. Display the Register Custom Job dialog box in JP1/AJS - View.



2. Choose the **Add** button.

The Set Properties of Custom Job dialog box is displayed.



3. Register the custom job for the SAP BW system.

Specify information in the entry boxes of the dialog box as described below.

Name

Specify a name from 1 to 8 bytes for the custom job of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Comment

You can enter a comment from 1 to 40 bytes long. You cannot include slashes (/) and blank characters in comments. You can omit **Comment**.

Defining program

Specify the pathname of the custom job definition program (jbcjdfx.exe) you have manually copied to JP1/AJS - View.

Note

You need not specify **Defining program** when you select **UNIX** in **Job Type**.

Executing program

Specify *installation-folder*\Bwsta\Program\jbwipsta.exe as the pathname of the program for executing the custom job on the JP1/AJS - Agent (or JP1/AJS - Manager) machine on which JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed.

Note

You need not specify **Executing program** when you select **UNIX** in **Job Type**.

Version

Specify 0600.

Class

Specify JP1AMR3BW.

Job Type

Select **PC** if the JP1/AJS - Agent (or JP1/AJS - Manager) machine on which JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed is a Windows machine. Select **UNIX** if it is a UNIX machine.

4. Choose the **OK** button.

For more details on how to register custom jobs, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

3.2.3 Defining a custom job

In the Jobnet Editor window of JP1/AJS, define the custom job that you registered in JP1/AJS in a jobnet.

To define a custom job for use with the SAP BW system:

(1) Defining a custom job (PC job)

1. Display the jobnet definition area in the Jobnet Editor window of JP1/AJS.
2. Select the **Custom Jobs** tab, and then drag the registered SAP BW system custom job and drop it onto the jobnet definition area.

The SAP BW system custom job is added to the jobnet definition area and the Define Details - [Custom Job] dialog box is displayed.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Define Details - [Custom Job]". It has several input fields and a "Definition" section. The "Unit name" field is filled with "JP1AJS3forEAPWindows". Below it are empty fields for "Comment" and "Target agent". The "Definition" section has two tabs: "Definition" (selected) and "Attributes". Under "Definition", there are fields for "Priority" (set to "None"), "Standard output", "Standard error", "End judgment" (with a dropdown menu set to "Judgment by threshold"), "User name", and "Define detailed info." (with a "Details..." button). The "End judgment" section also includes "Warning" and "Abnormal" fields, with "Abnormal" set to "0". At the bottom are "OK", "Cancel", and "Help" buttons.

3. Specify the **End judgment**.

- If you want JP1/AJS to handle an abnormal end of InfoPackage or a process chain (the return value of the `jbwipsta` command is 1) and other errors (the return value of the `jbwipsta` command is 2 or greater) as abnormal conditions:

Rule

Select **Judgment by threshold**.

Warning

Specify no value.

Abnormal.

Specify 0.

- If you want JP1/AJS to issue a warning for an abnormal end of InfoPackage or a process chain (the return value of the `jbwipsta` command is 1) and handle other errors (the return value of the `jbwipsta` command is 2 or greater) as abnormal conditions:

Rule

Select **Judgment by threshold**.

Warning

Specify 0.

Abnormal

Specify 1.

4. Choose the **Details** button.

The SAP BW InfoPackage/Process Chain Definition dialog box is displayed.

5. Specify the following information in the SAP BW InfoPackage/Process Chain Definition dialog box.

- Specify the method for connecting to the SAP BW system containing InfoPackage or a process chain to be started.
- Define InfoPackage or a process chain.

6. Choose the **OK** button.

For more details on how to define custom jobs, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

(2) Defining a custom job (UNIX job)

1. Display the jobnet definition area in the Jobnet Editor window of JP1/AJS.
2. Select the **Custom Jobs** tab, and then drag the registered SAP BW system custom job and drop it onto the jobnet definition area.

The SAP BW system custom job is added to the jobnet definition area and the Define Details - [Custom Job] dialog box is displayed.

Define Details - [Custom Job]

Unit name: JP1AJS3forEAPUNIX

Comment:

Target agent:

Definition | Transfer File | Attributes

Command statement:

Script file name:

Parameters:

Environment variables:

Environment file:

Working path:

Priority: None

Standard input:

Standard output: Append

Standard error: Append

End judgment: Rule: Judgment by threshold
Warning: Abnormal: 0

User name:

OK Cancel Help

3. Define **Command statement**.

Define the command line for the `jbwipsta` command.

4. Specify the **End judgment**.

- If you want JP1/AJS to handle an abnormal end of InfoPackage or a process chain (the return value of the `jbwipsta` command is 1) and other errors (the return value of the `jbwipsta` command is 2 or greater) as abnormal conditions:

Rule

Select **Judgment by threshold**.

Warning

Specify no value.

Abnormal

Specify 0.

- If you want JP1/AJS to issue a warning for an abnormal end of InfoPackage or a process chain (the return value of the `jbwipsta` command is 1) and handle other errors (the return value of the `jbwipsta` command is 2 or greater) as abnormal conditions:

Rule

Select **Judgment by threshold**.

Warning

Specify 0.

Abnormal

Specify 1.

5. Choose the **OK** button.

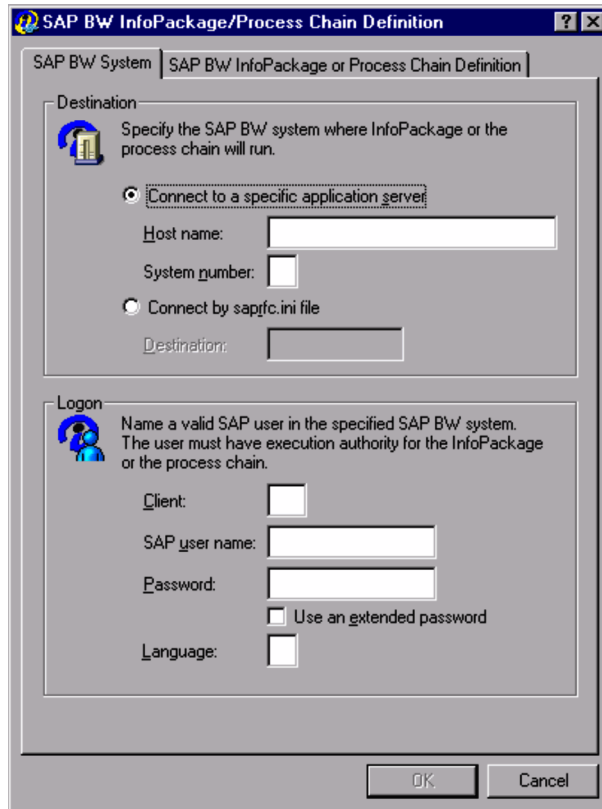
For more details on how to define custom jobs, see the manual *Job Management Partner 1/Automatic Job Management System 3 Operator's Guide*.

(3) Specifying the method for connecting to the SAP BW system

To specify the method for connecting to the SAP BW system containing InfoPackage or a process chain to be started, use the **SAP BW System** page of the SAP BW InfoPackage/Process Chain Definition dialog box.

The following figure shows the **SAP BW System** page.

Figure 3-8: SAP BW System page - SAP BW InfoPackage/Process Chain Definition dialog box)



The items to be defined in the **SAP BW System** page are explained below.

Definition items

Destination

Specify the method for connecting to the application server in the SAP BW system containing InfoPackage or a process chain to be started. Use either of the following options to specify the application server to be connected:

- Specify a specific application server.
- Use the destination specified in the `saprfc.ini` file.

Connect to a specific application server

Select this option when directly specifying the application server to which you want to connect.

Host name

Specify the host name of the application server (or SAP router) to which you want to connect. You can enter a character string of 1 to 100 bytes for the host name.

You can use host names in the following formats:

- Host name defined in the `hosts` file
- IP address
- SAP router address

For details about the SAP router address format, see the R/3 manual or online help.

This item corresponds to the `-h` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

System number

Specify the target system number on the SAP BW system. You can enter a character string of 1 or 2 bytes for the system number. Only numerals can be used. The default is 0.

This item corresponds to the `-s` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

Connect by saprfc.ini file

Select this option when you want to use the `saprfc.ini` file to connect to the application server.

Destination

Specify the value that was specified for `DEST` in the `saprfc.ini` file. You can enter a character string of 1 to 64 bytes for the destination.

This item corresponds to the `-d` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

Logon

Specify the logon information to be used for connecting to the application server specified in **Destination**. You must also specify values in **Client**, **SAP user name**, **Password**, and **Language**.

Client

Specify the client number of the logon destination SAP BW client. You can enter a character string of 1 to 3 bytes for the client number. Only numerals can be used. When a SAP BW client number of 1 or 2 bytes is to be sent to the SAP BW system, it is converted to 3 bytes. For example, if the client number is 001, you can specify 1, 01, or 001. However, when this client number is sent to the SAP BW system, it is sent as the 3-byte client number 001.

This item corresponds to the `-c` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

SAP user name

Specify the user name of the user who executes InfoPackage or a process chain. InfoPackage or the process chain is executed with the specified user name.

For details about the users who can be specified, see *2.3.9 Providing a SAP user for InfoPackage control or process chain control*.

You can enter a character string of 1 to 12 bytes for the user name. You cannot include single-byte lower-case alphabetic characters in the user name.

This item corresponds to the `-u` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

Password

Enter the password or extended password for the user specified in **SAP user name** who executes InfoPackage or a process chain. To use an extended password, select the **Use an extended password** check box. The lengths of character strings you can specify are from 1 to 8 bytes for the password and from 1 to 40 bytes for the extended password. Entered characters are marked with asterisks (*).

This item corresponds to the `-p` option of the `jr3bjsub` command if you use the password, and the `-p2` option of the `jr3bjsub` command if you use the extended password.

Using the extended password

To use the extended password, select the **Use an extended password** check box. When you select this check box, confirm that the configuration at the execution host is as follows:

- JP1/AJS3 for EAP 09-00 and later is installed.
- The availability of the extended password is set to ON by the `jr3chrfc` command.

Language

Enter a single-byte alphabetic character to specify the language to be used. You can use English. Specify the following language supported by the SAP BW system as the language to be used.

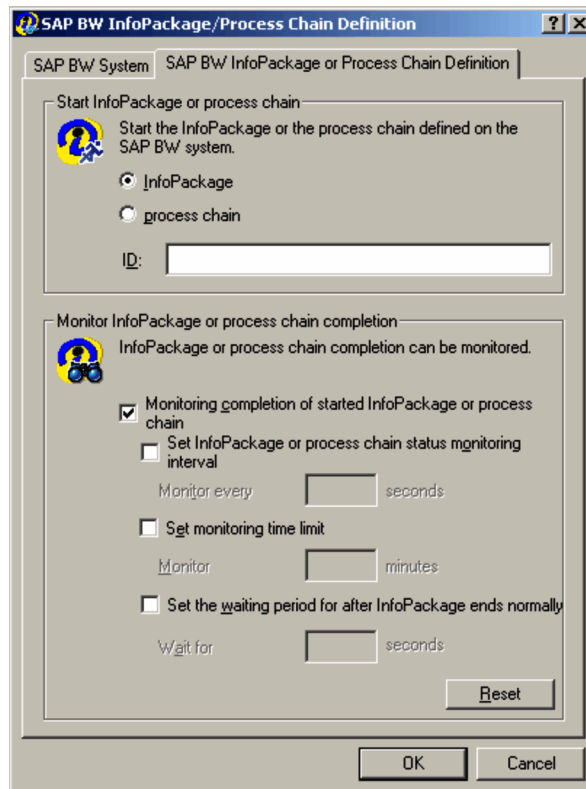
- For English: E

(4) Defining InfoPackage or a process chain

To define InfoPackage or a process chain, use the **SAP BW InfoPackage or Process Chain Definition** page of the SAP BW InfoPackage/Process Chain Definition dialog box.

The following figure shows the **SAP BW InfoPackage or Process Chain Definition** page.

Figure 3-9: SAP BW InfoPackage or Process Chain Definition page - SAP BW InfoPackage/Process Chain Definition dialog box



The items to be defined in the **SAP BW InfoPackage or Process Chain Definition** page are explained below.

Definition items

Start InfoPackage or process chain

Specify information about the InfoPackage or process chain to be started.

InfoPackage

Select this option to start InfoPackage.

process chain

Select this option to start a process chain.

ID

Specify the ID of the InfoPackage or the process chain to be started. You can enter a character string of 30 bytes (fixed) for InfoPackage and from 1 to 25 bytes for a process chain. You cannot specify lower-case alphabetic characters in this text box.

This item corresponds to the `-ip` option or the `-pc` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

Monitor InfoPackage or process chain completion

Specify information about completion monitoring when you want to monitor the completion of the started InfoPackage or process chain. When you choose the **Reset** button, the values specified in this box are replaced by the default values.

To monitor the completion of InfoPackage, the SAP BW system side requires a setting that changes the signal to green or red when InfoPackage ends with an error. For details about this setting, see *2.3.8 Specifying the action to take when InfoPackage ends with a warning on the SAP BW system*.

Monitoring completion of started InfoPackage or process chain

Select this option when you want to monitor the completion of the started InfoPackage or process chain.

The completion of InfoPackage or a process chain is judged by acquiring the following statuses from the SAP BW system:

- Monitor InfoPackage Completion

The InfoPackage request status that can be checked in the Monitors tree of the transaction `RSMON` (**Total** and **Technical** status displayed in the Status tab)

- Monitor Process Chain Completion

The process chain status that can be checked in the Log view window of the transaction `RSPC`

This item corresponds to the `-wait` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

Set InfoPackage or process chain status monitoring interval

Select this check box when you want to specify an interval for querying the SAP BW system about the status of InfoPackage or a process chain.

Monitor every [] seconds

Specify in seconds the interval for querying the SAP BW system about the status of InfoPackage or a process chain. The specifiable range is from 1 to

65,535. The default monitoring interval is the value specified in the environment setup file. (If no value was specified in the environment setup file or no environment setup file was created, 5 seconds is assumed.)

This item corresponds to the `-ival` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

Set monitoring time limit

Select this check box when you want to specify the length of time for monitoring the completion of the started InfoPackage or process chain.

Monitor [] minutes

Specify in minutes the length of time for monitoring the completion of InfoPackage or a process chain after it starts. The specifiable range is from 1 to 65,535. If no completion monitoring time is specified for InfoPackage or the process chain, monitoring continues indefinitely.

This item corresponds to the `-time` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

Set the waiting period for after InfoPackage ends normally

Select this check box to set the length of time (wait time) between the normal end of InfoPackage and the end of the job that executes InfoPackage.

Wait for [] seconds

Specify in seconds the length of time (wait time) between the normal end of InfoPackage and the end of the job that executes InfoPackage. JP1/AJS3 for EAP cannot monitor the completion of a QM action (enables the loaded data) that is executed after loading of the InfoPackage data or the completion of subsequent InfoPackage processing (such as deleting duplicated requests). To execute a succeeding job after these types of processing, specify the wait time here.

You can specify a value from 0 to 65,535. If you do not specify the wait time, the number of seconds set for the `QMActionWaitTime` key (in the command section) in the environment setup file is assumed.

This item corresponds to the `-qmwait_time` option of the `jbwipsta` command.

Chapter

4. Commands

This chapter describes the JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands that are used for controlling background jobs in the R/3 system and InfoPackage and process chains in the SAP BW system.

- Command formats

- Command list

- Common argument formats for various commands

Command formats

The commands used with JP1/AJS3 for EAP and their formats are the same for Windows and all versions of UNIX. Command execution on Windows is done from the command prompt.

This section explains the headings used in the explanation of JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands and the symbols used in the explanation of formats.

Headings in command explanations

This manual uses the following headings in explaining commands.

Format

Shows the command format. If two or more formats can be used for a command, the Format 1, Format 2, etc., are used.

Description

Describes the functions of the command.

Arguments

Explains the command arguments (including options).

Return values

Shows the command return values and explains their meaning.

Precautions

Explains precautions to be taken when the command is used.

Supplement

Provides supplementary information.

Usage examples

Provides examples of how the command is used.

Syntax

The following summarizes the syntax of the JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands:

- When two or more options are specified, they can be specified in any order.
- If an unexpected option is specified, an error occurs.

Conventions used in format explanations

See *Conventions in syntax explanations* in *Preface*.

Command list

Commands used with JP1/AJS3 for EAP can be divided according to function as follows:

- Commands used with the job control function
- Command used with the InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function
- Common commands used with every control function

Table 4-1, *Table 4-2*, and *Table 4-3* list the commands used with the various functions.

The commands are explained below in alphabetical order.

Table 4-1: Commands for the job control function

Function	Command name	Required execution authority
Cancels a background job.	jr3bjcan	None
Deletes a background job.	jr3bjdel	None
Releases a background job.	jr3bjrel	None
Acquires information regarding R/3 system resources.	jr3bjrep	None
Displays information about a background job.	jr3bjsho	None
Registers a background job.	jr3bjsub	None

Table 4-2: Command for the InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function

Function	Command name	Required execution authority
Starts InfoPackage or a process chain.	jbwipsta	None

Table 4-3: Common commands used by every control function

Function	Command name	Required execution authority
Sets availability of the extended password	jr3chrfc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Windows user who has Administrator permissions[#] UNIX superuser

#

If you have enabled the user account control function (UAC) of the OS, execute the command at the command prompt using Administrator permissions.

Command usage precautions

The following are precautions on using commands for each type of OS.

■ Notes for Windows

Differences in command rules

The rules for JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands differ from in some respects from those for Windows commands. When using the JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands, keep in mind the following rule differences.

General rules for Windows commands	Rules for JP1/AJS3 for EAP
A slash (/) is used to separate options.	A hyphen (-) is used to separate options.
Alphabetic characters used in a specified option are case-insensitive.	Alphabetic characters used in a specified option are case-sensitive.

The common argument formats for commands are explained below.

Common argument formats for various commands

This section explains the common argument formats: for the commands of the job control function, and for the command of the InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function.

(1) Common argument format for job control function commands

The following provides the detailed formats for R/3 destination information, R/3 logon information, and redirection information. These formats are common to all job control function commands.

R/3 destination information

The R/3 destination information is an argument for establishing a connection to the R/3 system. The R/3 destination information format is explained below.

R/3 destination information

<code>-h <i>host-name</i> [-s <i>NN</i>] -d <i>destination</i></code>

The R/3 destination information options must be used as described below depending on the method of connection to the R/3 system.

- When connecting to the R/3 system using the specified host name

To connect to the R/3 system using the specified host name, use the format `-h host-name [-s NN]`.

`-h host-name`

Enter the R/3 system host name in the *host-name* position. Host names in the following formats can be used:

- hosts address (e.g., `r3host1`)
- IP address (e.g., `123.123.123.123`)
- SAP router address

For the SAP router address, see the R/3 manual or online help.

`-s NN`

The system number for R/3 system identification must be entered in the *NN* position. A character string of 1 or 2 bytes can be entered. Only numerals can be used. If this entry is omitted, system number 0 is automatically set.

- When connecting to the R/3 system using the `saprfc.ini` file

To connect to the R/3 system using the `saprfc.ini` file, use the format `-d`

destination.

-d destination

The `DEST` value specified in the `saprfc.ini` file must be entered in the *destination* position. A `saprfc.ini` file search is conducted as follows. Be sure that the *destination* has been entered in advance as the `DEST` value in the `saprfc.ini` file.

When the `saprfc.ini` file is specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`

Only the `saprfc.ini` file specified in environment variable `RFC_INI` is searched for. The `saprfc.ini` file in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP is not searched for.

When the `saprfc.ini` file is not specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`

The `saprfc.ini` file in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory is searched for.

- When omitting R/3 destination information as part of the command line

If the R/3 destination information is not specified as part of the command line, all options are omitted and the destination information (`address` section information) specified in the `r3defcon` file will be used. Since the `r3defcon` file must exist, create the `r3defcon` file beforehand in the home directory of the user executing the command.

For the creation of the `saprfc.ini` file and `r3defcon` file, see 2. *Installation and Setup*.

R/3 logon information

The R/3 logon information is an argument that specifies user information for logging on to the R/3 system.

The R/3 logon information format is explained below.

R/3 logon information

```
-c R/3-client -u R/3-user-name { -p password | -p2 extended-password }  
[-1 language]
```

-c R/3-client

Specify the client number of an R/3 client that is valid for logon to the R/3 system. A character string of 1 to 3 bytes can be entered for the client number specification. Only numerals can be used.

Note that a 1- or 2-byte R/3 client number sent to the R/3 system is converted to a 3-byte number.

For example, if the client number is 001, you can specify 1, 01, or 001. However, the 3-byte client number 001 is sent to the R/3 system.

-u *R/3-user-name*

Specify the name of an R/3 user that is valid in the R/3 system that you log on to.

For details about the R/3 users who can be specified, see 2.2.9 *Providing a SAP user for job control*.

A character string of 1 to 12 bytes can be entered for the R/3 user name specification.

R/3 system control will be executed under authority of this R/3 user.

-p *password*

Enter the password for the R/3 user that is specified by the **-u** option.

For details about the characters that can be specified for the password, see 2.2.9 *Providing a SAP user for job control*.

A character string of 1 to 8 bytes can be entered for the password.

-p2 *extended-password*

Specify an extended password that corresponds to the R/3 user specified by the **-u** option.

For details about the characters that can be specified for the extended password, see 2.2.9 *Providing a SAP user for job control*.

A character string of 1 to 40 bytes can be entered for the extended password.

-l *language*

Enter a single-byte alphabetic character to specify the language to be used. You can use English. Specify the following language supported by the R/3 system as the language to be used.

- For English: E

If the R/3 logon information is not specified as part of the command line, the logon information (logon section information) specified by the `r3defcon` file is used. The `r3defcon` file must therefore be created beforehand in the home directory of the user executing the command.

For `r3defcon` file creation, see 2. *Installation and Setup*.

Redirection information

Use this argument to specify the standard output and standard error output files that will be used when the command is being executed. The specification format is as follows:

-so standard-output-file-name

Specify a standard output file for command execution.

The lengths of character strings that can be specified as standard output file names vary depending on whether the OS is Windows or a UNIX-based OS:

- For Windows:

The lengths of character string you can specify as standard output file names are from 1 to 259 bytes.

- For a UNIX-based OS:

The lengths of character string you can specify as standard output file names are from 1 to 255 bytes.

If you do not use the full path to specify the standard output file name, the file is created in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. (If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP working directory is not available, the file will be created in the current directory.)

You can also write standard output messages for command execution in this file.

-se standard-error-output-file

Specify a standard error output file for command execution.

The lengths of character strings that can be specified as standard error output file names vary depending on whether the OS is Windows or a UNIX-based OS:

- For Windows:

The lengths of character string you can specify as standard error output file names are from 1 to 259 bytes.

- For a UNIX-based OS:

The lengths of character string you can specify as standard error output file names are from 1 to 255 bytes.

If you do not use the full path to specify the standard error output file name, the file is created in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. (If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP working directory is not available, the file will be created in the current directory.)

You can also write standard error output messages for command execution in this file.

(2) Argument formats for the command of the InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function

The following provides the detailed formats for SAP BW destination information and SAP BW logon information. These formats are applied to the command of the

InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function.

SAP BW destination information

The SAP BW destination information is an argument for establishing a connection to the SAP BW system. The detailed format for SAP BW destination information is explained below.

SAP BW destination information

```
-h host-name [-s NN] | -d destination
```

The SAP BW destination information options must be used as described below depending on the method of connection to the SAP BW system.

- When connecting to the SAP BW system using the specified host name

To connect to the SAP BW system using the specified host name, use the format `-h host-name [-s NN]`.

`-h host-name`

Enter the SAP BW system host name in the *host-name* position. Host names in the following formats can be used:

- hosts address (e.g., `bwhost1`)
- IP address (e.g., `123.123.123.123`)
- SAP router address

For the format of the SAP router address, see the SAP BW manual or online help.

`-s NN`

Enter the system number for identifying the SAP BW system in the *NN* position. You can enter a character string of 1 or 2 bytes. Only numerals can be used. If this entry is omitted, system number 0 is automatically set.

- When connecting to the SAP BW system using the `saprfc.ini` file

To connect to the SAP BW system using the `saprfc.ini` file, use the format `-d destination`.

`-d destination`

Specify the value specified for `DEST` in the `saprfc.ini` file in the *destination* position. A `saprfc.ini` file search is conducted as follows. Make sure that the destination has been entered in advance as the `DEST` value in the `saprfc.ini` file.

When the `saprfc.ini` file is specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`

Only the `saprfc.ini` file specified in environment variable `RFC_INI` is searched for. The `saprfc.ini` file in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP is not searched for.

When the `saprfc.ini` file is not specified by environment variable `RFC_INI`

The `saprfc.ini` file in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory is searched for.

- When omitting SAP BW destination information as part of the command line
If the SAP BW destination information is not specified as part of the command line, all options are omitted and the destination information (address section information) specified in the `r3defcon` file will be used. Since the `r3defcon` file must exist, create the `r3defcon` file beforehand in the home directory of the user executing the command.

For the creation of the `saprfc.ini` file and `r3defcon` file, see 2. *Installation and Setup*.

SAP BW logon information

The SAP BW logon information is an argument that specifies user information for logging on to the SAP BW system. The detailed format for SAP BW logon information is explained below.

SAP BW logon information

```
-c SAP-BW-client -u SAP-BW-user-name { -p password | -p2  
extended-password } [-l language]
```

-c *SAP-BW-client*

Specify the client number of a SAP BW client that is valid for logon to the SAP BW system. You can enter a character string of 1 to 3 bytes for the client number. Only numerals can be used. Note that a 1- or 2-byte SAP BW client number sent to the SAP BW system is converted to a 3-byte number.

If, for instance, the client number is 001, you can enter 1, 01, or 001. However, when this client number is sent to the SAP BW system, it is sent as the 3-byte client number 001.

-u *SAP-BW-user-name*

Specify the name of a SAP BW user that is valid for logon to the SAP BW system. For details about the SAP BW users who can be specified, see 2.3.9 *Providing a SAP user for InfoPackage control or process chain control*.

You can enter a character string of 1 to 12 bytes for the user name.

SAP BW system control will be executed under authority of this SAP BW user.

-p *password*

Enter the password for the SAP BW user that is specified by the **-u** option.

For details about the characters that can be specified for the password, see 2.3.9 *Providing a SAP user for InfoPackage control or process chain control*.

You can enter a character string of 1 to 8 bytes for the password.

-p2 *extended-password*

Specify an extended password that corresponds to the SAP BW user specified by the **-u** option.

For details about the characters that can be specified for the extended password, see 2.3.9 *Providing a SAP user for InfoPackage control or process chain control*.

You can enter a character string of 1 to 40 bytes for the extended password.

-l *language*

Enter a single-byte alphabetic character to specify the language to be used. You can use English. Specify the following language supported by the SAP BW system as the language to be used.

- For English: E

If the SAP BW logon information is not specified as part of the command line, the logon information (logon section information) specified by the `r3defcon` file is used. The `r3defcon` file must therefore be created beforehand in the home directory of the user executing the command.

For the creation of the `r3defcon` file, see 2. *Installation and Setup*.

jbwipsta

Format 1

```
jbwipsta [SAP-BW-destination-information]
         [SAP-BW-logon-information]
         {-ip InfoPackage-ID | -pc process-chain-ID}
         [-wait [-time monitoring-time]
           [-ival monitoring-interval]
           [-qmwait_time wait-time]]
```

Format 2

```
jbwipsta -help
```

Description

Starts InfoPackage or a process chain defined beforehand on the SAP BW system.

- To start InfoPackage

When InfoPackage is successfully started, the SAP BW system assigns a request number to identify the InfoPackage request. This request number is output to the standard output as part of a message.

The user can use the request number to check the status of InfoPackage with the SAP front-end software.

- To start a process chain

When a process chain is successfully started, the SAP BW system assigns a log ID to identify the execution log of the process chain. This log ID is output to the standard output as part of a message. The user can use the log ID and the SAP front-end software to check the status of the process chain and the execution log.

Arguments

- *SAP-BW-destination-information*

Specify the SAP BW system where the InfoPackage or the process chain to be started is registered. For details about the format of SAP BW destination information, see (2) *Argument formats for the command of the InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function*.

- *SAP-BW-logon-information*

Specify the logon information that is valid in the SAP BW system where the InfoPackage or the process chain to be started is registered. For details about the format of SAP BW logon information, see (2) *Argument formats for the command of*

the InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function.

■ *-ip InfoPackage-ID*

Specify the ID of the InfoPackage to be started. You can enter a character string of 30 bytes (fixed) for the InfoPackage ID.

You must specify either the *-ip* option or the *-pc* option. You cannot specify both simultaneously.

■ *-pc process-chain-ID*

Specify the ID of the process chain to be started. You can specify a character string of 1 to 25 bytes.

You must specify either the *-ip* option or the *-pc* option. You cannot specify both simultaneously.

■ *-wait*

This argument monitors the started InfoPackage or process chain until its completion (until InfoPackage or process chain execution ends, commands cannot be executed from the command line).

The completion of InfoPackage or the process chain is evaluated by acquiring the following statuses from the SAP BW system.

- Monitoring of InfoPackage Completion

The InfoPackage request status that can be checked in the Monitors tree of the transaction RSMON (**Total** and **Technical** statuses displayed in the Status tab)

- Monitoring of Process Chain Completion

The process chain status that can be checked in the Log view window of the transaction RSPC

■ *-time monitoring-time*

Specify the length of time to monitor the completion of InfoPackage or a process chain (in minutes). The completion of InfoPackage or the process chain is monitored for the specified length of time. Make sure that this monitoring time setting is greater than the monitoring interval value that is specified by the *-ival* option. The specifiable range for the monitoring time is from 1 to 65,535. If the *-time* option is omitted, there is no limit on the monitoring time.

If InfoPackage or the process chain does not end within the specified monitoring time, InfoPackage or process chain monitoring results in a timeout error and the command ends regardless of the status of InfoPackage or the process chain.

The *-time* option is valid when the *-wait* option is specified.

- `-ival monitoring-interval`

Specify the interval in seconds at which InfoPackage or a process chain is to be monitored. InfoPackage or a process chain can be monitored at the specified monitoring interval until InfoPackage or the process chain ends (InfoPackage or process chain polling monitoring). The specifiable range for the monitoring interval is from 1 to 65,535. If a monitoring interval is omitted when the `-ival` option is specified, the monitoring interval is 5 seconds.

The default monitoring interval of 5 seconds can be changed in the environment setup file.

The `-ival` option is valid when the `-wait` option is specified.

- `-qmwait_time wait-time`

Specify the length of time (wait time in seconds) between the normal end of InfoPackage and the end of the job that executes the InfoPackage. JP1/AJS3 for EAP cannot monitor the completion of a QM action (enables the loaded data) that is executed after loading of the InfoPackage data or the completion of the subsequent processing of InfoPackage (such as deleting duplicated requests). To execute a succeeding job after these types of processing, specify the wait time here. You can specify a value from 0 to 65,535. If you omit the `-qmwait_time` option, the number of seconds set for the `QMActionWaitTime` key (command section) in the environment setup file is assumed.

The `-qmwait_time` option is valid when the `-ip` and `-wait` options are specified.

- `-help`

This argument provides information on using the command.

Return values

- When the `-wait` option is not specified

0

InfoPackage or a process chain was successfully started.

Integer of 1 or more

InfoPackage or a process chain was not started.

- When the `-ip` and `-wait` options are specified

0

InfoPackage ended normally.

1

InfoPackage ended abnormally.

2

Timeout occurred before InfoPackage completion was detected.

Integer of 3 or more

The command ended abnormally (InfoPackage startup failed or completion monitoring failed).

- When the `-pc` and `-wait` options are specified

0

The process chain ended normally.

1

The process chain ended abnormally or forcibly.

2

A timeout error occurred before process chain completion was detected.

Integer of 3 or more

The command ended abnormally (process chain startup failed or completion monitoring failed).

Precautions

- When starting InfoPackage
 - To start InfoPackage using this command, you must define the InfoPackage in SAP BW beforehand and confirm that it operates normally.
 - To be able to start InfoPackage using this command, you must enter a definition beforehand that enables InfoPackage to be started by background processing. To do so, select background processing in the definition of the InfoPackage scheduler and set immediate execution as the startup condition for starting InfoPackage in the background.
 - To monitor the completion of InfoPackage using this command, you need to specify that the signal color changes to blue or red when InfoPackage ends with a warning. To do so, open the Monitor window of the administrator work bench, and choose **Settings -> Evaluation of requests (traffic lights)**. In the opened dialog box, select **is judged to be successful (green lights)** or **is thought to have errors (red lights)** in **If no data is available in the system, the request** and **If warning arise during processing, the request**.
- When starting a process chain
 - To start a process chain using this command, you must define the process chain in SAP BW beforehand and confirm that it operates normally.

- To start a process chain using this command, you must define the process chain so it can be immediately executed from a non-SAP BW system. To do so, in the startup process of the process chain, select **Start Using Meta Chain or API**.
- When JP1/AJS re-executes a job that executes a process chain, the process chain is re-executed from the beginning, not from the process that has failed. Therefore, if you want JP1/AJS to re-execute jobs that execute process chains, we recommend that you create each process chain in the smallest re-executable unit as possible.

Usage examples

- Start InfoPackage under the following conditions:
 - SAP BW destination information is specified (host name: bw20b01, system number: 00).
 - SAP BW logon information is specified (client number: 100, user name: JP1, password: bw2001, language: E).
 - InfoPackage is specified (InfoPackage ID: ZPAK_54QRO40UDA09WUQDL92RSYRL).
 - InfoPackage completion is to be monitored (monitoring time: 10 minutes, monitoring interval: 10 seconds).

To start InfoPackage under the above conditions, make sure that the jbwipsta command line is specified as follows:

```
jbwipsta -h bw20b01 -s 00 -c 100 -u JP1 -p bw2001 -l E
-ip ZPAK_54QRO40UDA09WUQDL92RSYRL -wait -time 10 -ival 10
```

- Start the process chain under the following conditions:
 - SAP BW destination information is specified (host name: bw35001, system number: 00).
 - SAP BW logon information is specified (client number: 100, user name: JP1, password: bw35001, language: E).
 - A process chain is specified (process chain ID: ZPC_HRCALCMNTH)
 - Process chain completion is to be monitored (monitoring time: 30 minutes, monitoring interval: 5 seconds).

To start the process chain under the above conditions, make sure that the jbwipsta command line is specified as follows:

```
jbwipsta -h bw35001 -s 00 -c 100 -u JP1 -p bw35001 -l E
-pc ZPC_HRCALCMNTH -wait -time 30 -ival 5
```

jr3bjcan

Format 1

```
jr3bjcan [R/3-destination-information]
         [R/3-logon-information]
         [redirection-information]
         -jn job-name
         [-jc job-count]
         [-user SAP-user-name]
```

Note

If the character string for the argument specification contains a space, enclose the argument with double quotation marks (").

Format 2

```
jr3bjcan -help
```

Description

Cancels a background job while an ABAP program job step is *active* (being executed).

The `jr3bjcan` command ends abnormally if an attempt is made to cancel a job in the following states:

- Execution of the job has not started (the job is in the *scheduled* state).
- The job that is specified to start execution is still waiting for execution (the job is in the *released* or *ready* state).
- The job has ended (either *finished* or *terminated*).
- The job is *active* and an external program job step is currently being executed.

When the `jr3bjcan` command ends normally, the job being executed by the R/3 system is placed in the *terminated* state.

Arguments

■ *R/3-destination-information*

Specify the R/3 system where the job to be canceled exists. For details about the format of R/3 destination information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

■ *R/3-logon-information*

Specify logon information that is valid in the R/3 system where the job to be canceled

exists. For details about the format of R/3 logon information, see *(1) Common argument format for job control function commands*.

■ *redirection-information*

Specify standard output and standard error output files for command execution. For details about the format of redirection information, see *(1) Common argument format for job control function commands*.

■ *-jn job-name*

Specify the job name of the job to be canceled. A character string of 1 to 32 bytes can be entered for the job name specification. If there are duplicate job names in the specified R/3 system, enter the job count with the *-jc* option to specify the job.

Note that you must specify the *-jn* option.

■ *-jc job-count*

To differentiate jobs having the same name, specify the job count. If the job count specification is omitted, all the jobs having the same name are canceled.

■ *-user SAP-user-name*

This argument cancels only the jobs that are specified by the *-jn* option and owned by the specified SAP user. A character string of 1 to 12 bytes can be entered for the SAP user name specification.

■ *-help*

This argument provides information on using the command.

Return values

0

All the specified jobs were successfully canceled.

Integer of 1 or more

The specified jobs were not canceled successfully.

Usage examples

■ Canceling job R3JOB1 of user R3USER1

The conditions are as follows:

- The `saprfc.ini` file will be used (`-d R3SERV1`).
- R/3 logon information will be specified (`-c 001 -u R3USER1 -p HT0110`).
- The job count will be specified (`-jc 15520501`).

- The standard output file and standard error output file will be created in the directory specified by the environment setup file (-so STDOUT1 -se STDERR1).

To cancel job r3job1 of user r3user1 under the above conditions, specify the jr3bjcan command line as follows:

```
jr3bjcan -d R3SERV1 -c 001 -u R3USER1 -p HT0110 -jn R3JOB1 -jc 15520501 -user  
R3USER1 -so STDOUT1 -se STDERR1
```

jr3bjdel

Format 1

```
jr3bjdel [R/3-destination-information]
         [R/3-logon-information]
         [redirection-information]
         -jn job-name
         [-jc job-count]
         [-user SAP-user-name]
```

Note

If the character string for the argument specification contains a space, enclose the argument with double quotation marks (").

Format 2

```
jr3bjdel -help
```

Description

Deletes a background job on the R/3 system.

The `jr3bjdel` command ends abnormally if an attempt is made to delete an *active* or *ready* job.

This command can act on a job that is in one of the following states:

- Execution of the job has not started (the job is in the *scheduled* state).
- The job that is specified to start execution is still waiting for execution (the job is in the *released* state).
- The job has ended (either *finished* or *terminated*).

Arguments

■ R/3-destination-information

Specify the R/3 system where the job to be deleted exists. For details about the format of R/3 destination information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

■ R/3-logon-information

Specify logon information that is valid in the R/3 system where the job to be deleted exists. For details about the format of R/3 logon information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *redirection-information*

Specify standard output and standard error output files for command execution. For details about the format of redirection information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *-jn job-name*

Specify the job name of the job to be deleted. A character string of 1 to 32 bytes can be entered for the job name specification. If there are duplicate job names in the specified R/3 system, enter the job count with the *-jc* option to specify the job.

Note that you must specify the *-jn* option.

- *-jc job-count*

To differentiate jobs having the same name, specify the job count. If the job count specification is omitted, all the jobs having the same name are deleted.

- *-user SAP-user-name*

This argument deletes only the jobs that are specified by the *-jn* option and owned by the specified SAP user. A character string of 1 to 12 bytes can be entered for the SAP user name specification.

- *-help*

This argument provides information on using the command.

Return values

0

All the specified jobs were successfully deleted.

Integer of 1 or more

The specified jobs were not deleted successfully.

Usage examples

- Deleting job R3JOB1 of user R3USER1

The conditions are as follows:

- The `saprfc.ini` file will be used (`-d R3SERV1`).
- R/3 logon information will be specified (`-c 001 -u R3USER1 -p HT0110`).
- The job count will be specified (`-jc 15520501`).
- The standard output file and standard error output file will be created in the directory specified by the environment setup file (`-so STDOUT1 -se STDERR1`).

jr3bjdel

To delete job R3JOB1 of user R3USER1 under the above conditions, specify the jr3bjdel command line as follows:

```
jr3bjdel -d R3SERV1 -c 001 -u R3USER1 -p HT0110 -jn R3JOB1 -jc 15520501 -user  
R3USER1 -so STDOUT1 -se STDERR1
```

jr3bjrel

Format 1

```
jr3bjrel [R/3-destination-information]
         [R/3-logon-information]
         [redirection-information]
         -jn job-name
         [-jc job-count [-wait [-time monitoring-time [-cancel]]]
         [-ival monitoring-interval]
         [-jo R/3-job-log-filename]
         [-with_child]]
         [{-tgh target-host|-tgs target-server}]
         [{-rs|-ri}]
         [-user SAP-user-name]
```

Note

If the character string for the argument specification contains a space, enclose the argument with double quotation marks (").

Format 2

```
jr3bjrel -help
```

Description

Releases a job created in the R/3 system.

If the `-rs` and `-ri` option specifications are omitted, the created job will be released *as soon as possible*. When the `jr3bjrel` command ends normally, the job status in the R/3 system changes to the *released* state. If a job is released just after system resources needed to execute the job are allocated, the job is said to be released as soon as possible.

The following jobs can be released by the `jr3bjrel` command:

- Jobs that are created for the R/3 system without using the `-rs` or `-ri` option of the `jr3bjsub` command
- Jobs registered as *scheduled* within the R/3 system

Arguments

■ *R/3-destination-information*

Specify the R/3 system where the job to be released exists. For details about the format of R/3 destination information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *R/3-logon-information*

Specify logon information that is valid in the R/3 system where the job to be released exists. For details about the format of R/3 logon information, see *(1) Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *redirection-information*

Specify standard output and standard error output files for command execution. For details about the format of redirection information, see *(1) Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *-jn job-name*

Specify the job name of the job to be released. A character string of 1 to 32 bytes can be entered for the job name specification. If there are duplicate job names in the specified R/3 system, enter the job count with the *-jc* option to specify the job.

Note that the *-jn* option specification cannot be omitted.

- *-jc job-count*

To differentiate jobs having the same name, specify the job count. If the job count specification is omitted, all the jobs having the same name are released. When using the *-wait* option for monitoring job completion, be sure to specify the job count.

- *-wait*

This argument performs job monitoring until execution of the released job ends (until job execution ends, commands cannot be executed from the command line). The *-wait* option is valid when the *-rs* or *-ri* option is specified.

- *-time monitoring-time*

Specify the duration of job completion monitoring in minutes. Job completion will be monitored for the specified period of time. Make sure that this monitoring time setting is greater than the monitoring interval value that is specified by the *-ival* option. The specifiable range for monitoring time is from 1 to 65,535. If the *-time* option specification is omitted, there is no limit on the monitoring time.

When the *-with_child* option is specified, the completion of all jobs, including the child jobs, is monitored during this time.

If the job does not end within the specified monitoring time, a job monitoring timeout that terminates the command without regard to the job status occurs.

The *-time* option is valid when the *-wait* option is specified.

- *-cancel*

This argument cancels a job having the job count specified by the *-jc* option if it does not end within the time specified by the *-time* option. Note that this argument works only on an *active* job (job currently being executed). It does not cancel jobs under the

following conditions:

- The job whose completion is being monitored is not *active*.
- An external program job step is being executed while the job whose completion is being monitored is *active*.

When the `-with_child` option is specified, all jobs, including the child jobs, are canceled.

If the `-cancel` option is not specified, job execution continues as is in the R/3 system.

The `-cancel` option is valid when the `-time` option is specified.

■ `-ival` *monitoring-interval*

Specify the interval in seconds at which a job is to be monitored. Job monitoring can be performed at the specified monitoring interval until the job ends (job polling monitoring). The specifiable monitoring interval range is from 1 to 65,535. If a monitoring interval is omitted when the `-ival` option is specified, the monitoring interval is 5 seconds.

The default monitoring interval of 5 seconds can be changed in the environment setup file.

The `-ival` option is valid when the `-wait` option is specified.

■ `-jo` *R/3-job-log-filename*

Specify the destination of the R/3 job log output. The R/3 job log is acquired when job execution ends (when the return value is 0 or 1 and the `-wait` option is specified). The length of the character string for the R/3 job log filename varies depending on whether Windows or UNIX is used.

- When Windows is used

A character string of 1 to 259 bytes can be entered for the R/3 job log filename.

- When UNIX is used

A character string of 1 to 255 bytes can be entered for the R/3 job log filename.

If you do not use the full path to specify the name of the R/3 job log file, the file is created in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. (If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory is not defined, the file will be created in the current directory.)

R/3 job log output is in *write-date write-time message-code* (message class and message number) *message-text* format.

You can also write the R/3 job log to this file.

If you specify `YES` for the `JobLogAddToStderr` key of the Command section of the environment settings file, you can output the R/3 job log to the specified log and to standard error at the same time.

When the `-with_child` option is specified, the log of all jobs that are *finished* or *terminated* is acquired when the completion monitoring of all jobs, including the child jobs, ends (includes time out errors).

If the `-jo` option specification is omitted, the R/3 job log is not output to the JP1/AJS3 for EAP system.

■ `-with_child`

This argument monitors the completion of all jobs, including the child jobs that are generated during the execution of the target job (completion monitoring of parent and child jobs). The target child jobs are those that are detected when the job being monitored for its completion is *finished* or *terminated*. A maximum of 100 jobs can be monitored for their completion regardless of the generation numbers of the child jobs.

If the number of jobs to be monitored for completion exceeds the maximum limit, a KAJM1872-W message appears. The completion monitoring then continues for the jobs that can be monitored for their completion and the system returns 1, indicating that the result of at least one job cannot be checked.

If a job being monitored for its completion is deleted, a KAJM1837-W message or a KAJM1871-W message appears. The completion monitoring continues for other target jobs and the system returns 1, indicating that the result of at least one job cannot be checked.

If the system detects a child job that is not released, the completion monitoring may not end. In such a case, a KAJM1838-W message appears. Follow the instructions in the message.

The `-with_child` option is valid when the `-wait` option is specified.

Note

To specify the `-with_child` option, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host, and the XBP 2.0 interface and the parent and child function must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

■ `-tgh target-host`

Specify the host name of the application server that executes the registered job. You can specify a target host name with a length from 1 to 32 bytes. From the list of host names displayed by the transaction SM51, you can also select the host name assigned to the application server that offers a background processing service.

If you specify this option, the command will select one of the application servers that are running on the specified host and designate it as the target system.

If you omit this option and the `-tgs` option, the R/3 system will dynamically select the target system on which the job will run. You cannot specify the `tgh` and `-tgs` options at the same time.

Note

This option is the job definition compatible parameter created for Release 4.0 and later R/3 systems. To define jobs for Release 4.5 or later R/3 systems, use the `-tgs` option.

- `-tgs target-server`

Specify the name of the application server or the job server group that executes the registered job. You can specify a character string of 1 to 20 bytes. When you use an application server, you can specify one of the names (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated) that are assigned to the application servers for providing background processing services. These application server names are listed by transaction SM51. When you use a job server group, you can specify one of the names (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated) of the job server groups containing the application servers that provide background processing services. These job server group names are listed by transaction SM61.

If you omit this option and the `-tgh` option, the R/3 system will dynamically select the target server on which the job will run. You cannot specify the `tgs` and `-tgh` options at the same time.

- `-rs`

This argument releases a job as soon as possible.

This means that the job will be released after system resources to execute the job are allocated.

The `-rs` option is the default when the `-rs` and `-ri` options are not specified.

- `-ri`

This argument immediately releases a job. However, releasing a job fails unless R/3 system resources are allocated.

- `-user SAP-user-name`

This argument cancels only the jobs that are specified by the `-jn` option and are owned by the specified SAP user. A character string of 1 to 12 bytes can be entered for the SAP user name specification.

Note that the `-user` option cannot be used together with the `-wait` option.

- `-help`

This argument provides information on using the command.

Return values

- When the `-wait` or `-cancel` option is not specified

0

All the specified jobs were successfully released.

Integer of 1 or more

The specified jobs were not successfully released.

- When the `-wait` option is specified

0

The job ended normally.

All the jobs ended normally (when the `-with_child` option is specified).

1

The job was canceled.

One or more jobs were canceled or the result of at least one job could not be checked because the number of jobs to be monitored exceeded the maximum limit or the target job was deleted (when the `-with_child` option is specified).

2

The job completion monitoring resulted in a timeout error.

Integer of 3 or more

The command ended abnormally (a job release or monitoring operation failed).

- When the `-cancel` option is specified

0

The job ended normally.

All the jobs ended normally (when the `-with_child` option is specified).

1

The job was canceled.

One or more jobs were canceled or the result of at least one job could not be checked because the number of jobs to be monitored exceeded the maximum limit or the target job was deleted (when the `-with_child` option is specified).

2

All the jobs were successfully canceled when the job completion monitoring resulted in a timeout error.

3

At least one job was not successfully canceled when the job completion monitoring resulted in a timeout error.

Integer of 4 or more

The command ended abnormally (a job release or monitoring operation failed).

Supplement

- When the `-wait` option is specified and the `-rs` or `-ri` option has been specified, job monitoring will be performed until the execution of a released job ends (until job execution ends, commands cannot be executed from the command line). Specifying the `-wait` option adds job execution result (ended normally or canceled) information to the command end code.

It should be remembered that jobs can also be released by the `jr3bjsub` command.

Usage examples

- Releasing job R3JOB1 of user R3USER1

The conditions are as follows:

- The `saprfc.ini` file will be used (`-d R3SERV1`).
- R/3 logon information will be specified (`-c 001 -u R3USER1 -p HT0110`).
- The job count will be specified (`-jc 11204501`).
- The job will be released as soon as possible (`-rs`).
- The released job will be subject to job completion monitoring at 10-second intervals for a period of 10 minutes (`-wait -time 10 -ival 10`).
- The job completion monitoring operation will be canceled in 10 minutes (`-cancel`).
- The standard output file and standard error output file will be created in the directory specified by the environment setup file (`-so STDOUT1 -se STDERR1`).

To release job R3JOB1 of user R3USER1 under the above conditions, make sure that the `jr3bjrel` command line is specified as follows:

jr3bjrel

```
jr3bjrel -d R3SERV1 -c 001 -u R3USER1 -p HT0110 -jn R3JOB1 -jc 11204501 -rs  
-wait -time 10 -ival 10 cancel -so STDOUT1 -se STDERR1
```

jr3bjrep

Format 1

```
jr3bjrep [R/3-destination-information]
         [R/3-logon-information]
         [redirection-information]
         -pa ABAP-program-name
```

Note

If the character string for the argument specification contains a space, enclose the argument with double quotation marks (").

Format 2

```
jr3bjrep -help
```

Description

Acquires information about R/3 system resources. The names of the variants defined for a specified ABAP program can be enumerated as R/3 program resource information.

Arguments

- *R/3-destination-information*

Specify the R/3 system where the job about which resource information will be obtained exists. For details about the format of R/3 destination information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *R/3-logon-information*

Specify logon information that is valid in the R/3 system where the job about which resource information will be obtained exists. For details about the format of R/3 logon information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *redirection-information*

Specify standard output and standard error output files for command execution. For details about the format of redirection information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *-pa ABAP-program-name*

Specify a desired ABAP program name. You can specify a character string from 1 to 40 bytes.

■ -help

This argument provides information on using the command.

Return values

0

The job resource information was successfully obtained.

Integer of 1 or more

Job resource information was not obtained.

Usage examples

■ Enumerating the variants of the ABAP program RSP00041

The conditions are as follows:

- R/3 destination information will be specified (-h R3CENTRL -s 00).
- R/3 logon information will be specified (-c 001 -u "SAP*" -p 06071992).
- The standard output file and standard error output file will be created in the system's standard output and standard error output, respectively.

To enumerate the variants of the ABAP program RSP00041 under the above conditions, make sure that the jr3bjrep command line is specified as follows:

```
jr3bjrep -h R3CENTRL -s 00 -c 000 -u "SAP*" -p 06071992  
-pa RSP00041
```

Output result:

```
P-242C-6594 JP1/AJS3 for Enterprise Applications 09-00          20090731 090001  
Program information      (RSP00041)  
Variant  
  STANDARD  
  WAIT_SPOOL  
(EOD)
```

jr3bjsho

Format 1

```
jr3bjsho [R/3-destination-information]
         [R/3-logon-information]
         [redirection-information]
         -jn job-name
         [-jc job-count]
         [-user SAP-user-name]
         [-status status-name]
         [-check]
         [-ls]
         [-lo]
```

Note

If the character string for the argument specification contains a space, enclose the argument with double quotation marks (").

Format 2

```
jr3bjsho -help
```

Description

Displays the information (including the R/3 job log) about R/3 system background jobs in list or detailed list format.

The characteristics of the display formats are summarized below.

- When list format is used

Information about a job complying with the an option-specified pattern can be displayed in list format.

- When detailed form is used

Job information, including job step information and R/3 job log information, can be displayed in detailed list format. The `-ls` and `-lo` options can be used.

Individual items of information in the prescribed format are transferred to the standard output. The `-ls` and `-lo` options can be specified in any order.

Arguments

- *R/3-destination-information*

Specify the R/3 system where the job about which information is to be displayed exists. For details about the format of R/3 destination information, see (1) *Common*

argument format for job control function commands.

■ *R/3-logon-information*

Specify the logon information that is valid in the R/3 system where the job about which information is to be displayed exists. For details about the format of R/3 logon information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

■ *redirection-information*

Specify standard output and standard error output files for command execution. For details about the format of redirection information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

■ *-jn job-name*

Specify the job name of the job about which information is to be displayed. A character string of 1 to 32 bytes can be entered for the job name specification. If there are duplicate job names in the specified R/3 system, enter the job count with the *-jc* option to specify the job.

Note that the *-jn* option specification cannot be omitted.

■ *-jc job-count*

To differentiate jobs having the same name, specify the job count. If the job count specification is omitted, information about all jobs having the same name is displayed.

■ *-user SAP-user-name*

This argument displays information about only the jobs that are specified by the *jn* option and owned by the specified SAP user. A character string of 1 to 12 bytes can be entered for the SAP user name specification.

■ *-status status-name*

This argument displays only jobs that are specified by the *-jn* option and in the specified state. Note that one or more status names can be specified (e.g., *-status RYF*). If there are duplicate status name specifications, they are handled as one status name.

The following are the allowed status names and their meanings:

P: Scheduled

S: Released

Y: Ready

R: Active

F: Finished

A: Terminated

- -check

This argument displays the latest R/3 system job information.

- -ls

This argument displays the job attribute information in detailed list format.

- -lo

This argument displays an R/3 job log if there is one for the target job.

- -help

This argument provides information on using the command.

Return values

0

All the specified jobs were successfully displayed.

Integer of 1 or more

The specified jobs were not successfully displayed.

Usage examples

- Displaying job information about job JOB0129 in list format

The conditions are as follows:

- R/3 destination information will be specified (-h R3CENTRL -s 00).
- R/3 logon information will be specified (-c 000 -u "SAP*" -p 06071992).
- The standard output file and standard error output file will be created in the system's standard output and standard error output, respectively.

To display the job information about job JOB0129 in list format under the above conditions, make sure that the jr3bjsho command line is specified as follows:

```
jr3bjsho -h R3CENTRL -s 00 -c 000 -u "SAP*" -p 06071992
-jn JOB0129
```

Output result:

```
P-242C-6594 JP1/AJS3 for Enterprise Applications 09-00      20090731 090001
Job name      Job count  SAP user   Status
KEISAN-1     13531901  SAP*      finished
KEISAN-1     08000100  SAPUSR1   active
KEISAN-1     08500102  JP1USER   released
KEISAN-1     22560600  JP1TEST   terminated
(EOD)
```

■ Displaying the job information about job JOB0129 in detailed list format

The conditions are as follows:

- R/3 destination information will be specified (-h R3CENTRL -s 00).
- R/3 logon information will be specified (-c 000 -u "SAP*" -p 06071992).
- The job count will be specified (-jc 13531901).
- The standard output file and standard error output file will be created in the system's standard output and standard error output, respectively.

To display the job information about job JOB0129 in detailed list format under the above conditions, make sure that the jr3bjsho command line is specified as follows:

```
jr3bjsho -h R3CENTRL -s 00 -c 000 -u "SAP*" -p 06071992  
-jn JOB0129 -jc 13531901 -ls -lo
```

Output result:

```

P-242C-6594 JP1/AJS3 for Enterprise Applications 09-00          20090731 090001

Job information
Job name           : KEISAN-1
Job count          : 13531901
SAP user           : SAP*
Status             : finished
Target server      :
Execution server   : r3centrl_SD5_00
Step count         : 2
Scheduled time     : 20050630 135319
Last modified time : 20050630 135319
Release time       : 20050630 135322
Start time         : 20050630 135323
End time           : 20050630 135402

Step information (1)
Type               : External program
Program            : hello.out
Parameter          :
Authorization user :
Target host        : r3centrl

Step information (2)
Type               : ABAP program
Program            : ZSUM0022
Variant            :
Authorization user : SAPUSR1
Language           : J
* Printed parameters
Spool ID           : 0000006503
Spool request name : ZSUM0022_SAP
Output device      :
Number of copies   : 1
Authorization      :
Print immediately  : Yes
Delete after print : No
Retention period   : 8 days
Archiving mode     : Print and archive
SAP cover          : Default
Selection cover sheet : No
Receiver           : SAPUSR1
Lines/columns      : 65/80
Format             : X_65_80
* Archive parameters
Object type        : ARCHIVE
Document type      : ARCHIVE
Report name        : ZSUM0022
Information ID     : 001
Text               :

Job log (Job name: KEISAN-1, Job count: 13531901)
20050630 135323 00516          Job started
20050630 135323 BT611          Step 001 started
20050630 135323 BT612          External program: hello.out
20050630 135323 BT613          Related parameter:
20050630 135324 BT606          External program: Hello World!
20050630 135324 BT606          External program: SAPXPG start date
r3centrl_SD5_00. process ID 3908. Processing no. 1
20050630 135401 00550          Step 002 start (program ZSUM0022, variant, user
ID SAP*)
20050630 135402 00517          Job finished
(EOD)

```

jr3bjsub

Format 1

```
jr3bjsub  [R/3-destination-information]
          [R/3-logon-information]
          [redirection-information]
          -jn job-name
          [-class job-class]
          job-step-information...
          [{-tgh target-host|-tgs target-server}]
          [{-rs|-ri}]
          [-wait [-time monitoring-time [-cancel]]]
             [-ival monitoring-interval]
             [-jo R/3-job-log-filename]
             [-with_child]]
```

Note

If the character string for the argument specification contains a space, enclose the argument with double quotation marks (").

Format 2

```
jr3bjsub -help
```

Description

Creates a background job in an R/3 system.

The background jobs that can be registered on the R/3 system are those that can be defined and executed using transaction code SM36.

When the job is successfully created, the R/3 system assigns a job count to it to identify it. This job count is transferred to the standard output as part of a message.

The user can use the job count and the job name specified at creation to viewing the status of a created job or to cancel job execution.

Use the `jr3bjdel` command to delete jobs registered on the R/3 system.

Arguments

■ *R/3-destination-information*

Specify the R/3 system in which the job is to be created. Created jobs are usually executed with the load distributed among application servers that are capable of executing the jobs. With the `-tgh` option, however, it is possible to specify the system that will execute the jobs. For details about the format of R/3 destination information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *R/3-logon-information*

Specify logon information that is valid in the R/3 system in which the job is to be created. Usually, a valid user for job execution is an R/3 user who is specified in the R/3 logon information. With the `-auth` option in the job step information, however, it is possible to specify a valid R/3 user for job execution.

The language specified by the `-l` option in the R/3 logon information does not affect the execution of a created job when an ABAP program is specified as a job step. To change the language type of the ABAP program defined as a job step from the default of the R/3 system when you execute the job, use the `-lang` option in the job step information. For details about the format of R/3 logon information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- *redirection-information*

Specify standard output and standard error output files for command execution. For details about the format of redirection information, see (1) *Common argument format for job control function commands*.

- `-jn` *job-name*

Specify the job name of the R/3 job to be created. A character string of 1 to 32 bytes can be entered for the job name specification.

Note that the `-jn` option specification cannot be omitted.

- `-class` *job-class*

Specify the job class (priority level of job execution) of the R/3 job to be created. The following options are available:

A: High

B: Middle

C: Low

Normally, specify C. To execute a job with priority, specify B. To execute a job immediately in an emergency, specify A. The default is C.

Note

To specify a job class, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

- *job-step-information...*

Specify a program (ABAP program or external program) as a job step in the job. If you specify two or more sets of job step information, you can assign two or more job steps to a job. Up to 99 sets of job step information can be specified. The job steps assigned to a job are executed in the order of assignment.

The job step information format varies with the type of program specified as a job step. The job step information format of each program type is described below.

Job step information format (ABAP program)

```
-pa ABAP-program [-var variant]
    [-auth authorized-user]
    [-lang language]
    [-armode archive-mode]
    [-out output-device]
    [-ln lines] [-col columns]
    [-fmt format]
    [-cc number-of-copies]
    [-shwpwd authority]
    [-ip] [-dp]
    [-rpd spool-retention-period]
    [-title spool-request-title]
    [-sapcvr SAP-cover]
    [-selcvr]
    [-receiver recipient]
    [-dpt department]
    [-objtyp object-type]
    [-doctyp document-type]
    [-info information-ID]
    [-text information-text]
```

-pa *ABAP-program*

Specify the name of the ABAP report program (ABAP program) to be added as a job step. A character string of 1 to 40 bytes can be entered in the ABAP program. Make sure that the ABAP program to be specified is preregistered in the R/3 system.

-var *variant*

When there is a variant for the ABAP program, specify its name. A character string of 1 to 14 bytes can be entered for the variant name specification. Variants that can be specified with the `-var` option are limited to those that have been registered in the R/3 system.

-auth *authorized-user*

Specify the name of the authorized user that is set when the ABAP program is executed. You can specify a character string of 1 to 12 bytes as the name of the authorized user. If you omit the `-auth` option, the user who logged on to the R/3 system (user specified in the R/3 logon information) is set as the authorized user when the ABAP program is executed.

-lang *language*

Enter a single-byte alphabetic character to specify the language to be used. You can use English. Specify the following language that can be used in the execution

environment of the ABAP program.

- For English: E

`-armode` *archive-mode*

Specify a method for archiving the execution results of the ABAP program.

The following are the allowed status names and their meanings. The default archive mode is P (print).

P: Print

A: Archive

PA (or AP): Print and archive

If you assign A or PA to `armode`, you must also specify `-objtyp`, `-doctyp`, and `-info`.

`-out` *output-device*

Specify the name of the output destination device set for the R/3 system as the print destination of the execution results of the specified ABAP program. Specify the abbreviation of the output device. A character string of between one and four bytes can be entered. If you omit the printer specification, the default output device defined for the R/3 system is selected automatically.

`-ln` *lines*

Specify the number of lines to set the output format for the execution results of the ABAP program. The specifiable values are 1 to 255. If you omit this option, the R/3 system will select an appropriate format.

You cannot specify the `-ln` option and the `-fmt` option together.

`-col` *columns*

Specify the number of columns to set the output format for the execution results of the ABAP program.

The specifiable values are 1 to 255. If you omit this option, the R/3 system will select an appropriate format.

You cannot specify the `-col` option and the `-fmt` option together.

`-fmt` *format*

Specify the name of the output format for the execution results of the ABAP program.

You can specify a character string of 1 to 16 bytes. If you omit this option, an applicable format is selected by the R/3 system.

You cannot specify the `-fmt` option and the `-ln` option or the `-col` option

together.

Note

To specify the `-fmt` option, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

`-cc` *number-of-copies*

Specify the number of copies to be printed. A value of between 1 and 255 can be entered. If you omit the number of copies specification, it is automatically set to 1.

`-shwpwd` *authorization*

To prevent the illegal manipulation of print requests, you can specify an authorization character string. Users are allowed to manipulate print requests only when they have a spool action authorization object that matches the authorization character string entered here. A character string of between one and twelve bytes can be entered.

`-ip`

Immediately forwards print requests to the printer.

`-dp`

Deletes print requests after they have been sent to the printer.

`-rpd` *spool-retention-period*

Specify how many days the print request should be retained.

The following are the allowed status names and their meanings. If you omit this option, the print request will be retained for eight days (it will be deleted after eight days).

1 to 8: Number of days during which the print request will be retained

unlimited: The print request will be retained indefinitely.

`-title` *spool-request-title*

Specify the title of the spool request. You can specify a value of 1 to 68 bytes. If you omit this option, the title of the spool request is blank.

Note

To specify the `-title` option, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

`-sapcvr` *SAP-cover*

Specify this option to add a SAP cover, including the recipient name, section

name, and other information, to the ABAP program execution results. The following are the allowed status names and their meanings.

Y: A SAP cover will be added.

N: No SAP cover will be added.

D: A SAP cover may or may not be added depending on the setting of the printer.

If you omit the `-sapcvr` option, D is assumed for the SAP cover.

`-selcvr`

Specify this option to add a selected-report cover, containing the program execution condition, to the ABAP program execution results.

`-receiver recipient`

Specify this option to change the recipient of the print-out. If you specify this option, the receiver name printed on the SAP cover will also be changed. You can specify a character string of 1 to 12 bytes. If you do not specify a recipient, the user who is permitted to execute the ABAP program is assumed.

`-dpt department`

Enter the name of the department to be printed on the SAP cover.

You can specify a character string of 1 to 12 bytes. If you omit this option, the department specified in the profile of the user who is permitted to execute the ABAP program is assumed.

Note

To specify the `-dpt` option, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

`-objtyp object-type`

Specify an object type used to classify the archive of the report to be printed. You can specify a character string of 1 to 10 bytes. You must register the object type with the R/3 system in advance. This option is mandatory if you assign A (Archive) or PA (Print and archive) to `-armode`. If you assign P (print) or nothing to `-armode`, do not specify this option.

`-doctyp document-type`

Specify a document type used to classify the archive of the report to be printed. You can specify a character string of 1 to 10 bytes. You must register the document type with the R/3 system in advance. This option is mandatory if you assign A (Archive) or PA (Print and archive) to `-armode`. If you assign P (print) or nothing to `-armode`, do not specify this option.

-info *information-ID*

Specify an information ID that identifies the archive request. You can specify a character string of 1 to 3 bytes. This option is mandatory if you assign A (Archive) or PA (Print and archive) to `-armode`. If you assign P (print) or nothing to `-armode`, do not specify this option.

-text *information-text*

Enter an explanation that describes the contents of the archive request.

You can specify a character string of 1 to 40 bytes. You can specify this option when A (archive) or PA (print and archive) is set for `-armode`. You can omit this option.

Note

To specify the `-text` option, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host and the XBP 2.0 interface must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

Job step information format (external program)

<pre>-px <i>external-program</i> -xpghtgh <i>target-host</i> [-arg <i>argument</i>] [-auth <i>authorized-user</i>]</pre>
--

-px *external-program*

Specify the name of the external program to be added as a job step. A character string of 1 to 128 bytes can be entered for the external program specification.

The specified external program must comply with the following requirement:

- The external program must be executable by a SAP CPI-C user.

For information about SAP CPI-C users, see the R/3 manual or online help.

-xpghtgh *target-host*

Specify the name of the host that executes the external program. A character string of 1 to 32 bytes can be entered for the target host specification. Host names in the following formats can be used:

- Host name defined in the `hosts` file
- IP address

Note that the appropriateness of the target host specification (whether the specified host name or IP address is in the `hosts` file) will not be checked when the command is executed.

-arg *argument*

If the external program requires an argument, specify the name of the argument. You can specify a character string of 1 to 255 bytes.

-auth *authorized-user*

Specify the name of the authorized user that is to be specified when the external program is executed. A character string of 1 to 12 bytes can be entered for the authorized user specification. However, since the external program is executed via the SAP CPI-C user, the authorized user specified by the **-auth** option becomes invalid. Note that the external programs are executed by SAP CPI-C users.

If the **-auth** option specification is omitted, the user that logs on to the R/3 system (the user specified by the R/3 logon information) is set as the authorized user when the external program is executed.

■ **-tgh** *target-host*

Specify the host name of the application server that executes the registered job. As the target host designation, a character string of between 1 and 32 bytes can be entered. From the list of host names displayed by the transaction SM51, you can also select the host name assigned to the application server that offers a background processing service.

If you specify this option, the command will select one of the application servers that are running on the specified host and designate it as the target system.

If you omit this option and the **-tgs** option, the R/3 system will dynamically select the target system on which the job will run. You cannot specify the **tgh** and **-tgs** options at the same time.

Note

This option is the job definition compatible parameter created for Release 4.0 and earlier R/3 systems. To define jobs for Release 4.5 or later R/3 systems, use the **-tgs** option.

■ **-tgs** *target-server*

Specify the name of the application server or the job server group that executes the registered job. You can specify a character string of 1 to 20 bytes for the target server. When you use an application server, you can specify one of the names that are assigned to the application servers for providing background processing services (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated). These application server names are listed as host names by transaction SM51. When you use a job server group, you can specify one of the names (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated) of the job server groups containing the application servers that provide background processing services. These job server group names are listed by transaction SM61.

If you omit this option and the `-tgh` option, the R/3 system will dynamically select the target system on which the job will run. You cannot specify the `tgs` and `-tgh` options at the same time.

■ `-rs`

This argument releases the job as soon as possible after its creation. To release the job as soon as possible means that the job will be released when required system resources have been allocated for job execution.

■ `-ri`

This argument releases the job immediately after its creation. However, the release will fail if R/3 system resource allocation fails.

■ `-wait`

This argument performs job monitoring until the execution of the released job ends (until job execution ends, commands cannot be executed from the command line).

If the job being monitored for its completion is interrupted by the R/3 system, the completion monitoring may not end. In such a case, a KAJM1836-W message appears. Follow the instructions in the message.

The `-wait` option is valid when the `-rs` or `-ri` option is specified.

■ `-time monitoring-time`

Specify the duration of job completion monitoring in minutes. Job completion will be monitored for the specified period of time. Make sure that this monitoring time setting is greater than the monitoring interval value that is specified by the `-ival` option. The specifiable range for monitoring time is from 1 to 65,535. If the `-time` option specification is omitted, there is no limit on the monitoring time.

When the `-with_child` option is specified, all jobs, including the child jobs, are monitored for their completion during this time.

If the job does not end within the specified monitoring time, that terminates the command without regard to the job status occurs.

The `-time` option is valid when the `-wait` option is specified.

■ `-cancel`

This argument cancels a job having the job count specified by the `-jc` option if it does not end within the time specified by the `-time` option. Note that this argument works only on an *active* job (job currently being executed). It does not cancel jobs under the following conditions:

- The job whose completion is being monitored is not *active*.
- An external program job step is being executed while the job whose completion is being monitored is *active*.

When the `-with_child` option is specified, all jobs, including the child jobs, are canceled.

If the `-cancel` option is not specified, the job execution continues as is in the R/3 system.

The `-cancel` option is valid when the `-time` option is specified.

■ `-ival` *monitoring-interval*

Specify the interval in seconds at which a job is to be monitored. Job monitoring can be performed at the specified monitoring interval until the job ends (job polling monitoring). The specifiable monitoring interval range is from 1 to 65535. If a monitoring interval is omitted when the `-ival` option is specified, the monitoring interval is 5 seconds.

The default monitoring interval setting of 5 seconds can be changed in the environment setup file.

The `-ival` option is valid when the `-wait` option is specified.

■ `-jo` *R/3-job-log-filename*

Specify the R/3 job log output destination. The R/3 job log is acquired when job execution ends (when the return value is 0 or 1 and the `-wait` option is specified). The length of the character string for the R/3 job log filename varies depending on whether Windows or UNIX is used.

- When Windows is used

A character string of 1 to 259 bytes can be entered for the R/3 job log filename.

- When UNIX is used

A character string of 1 to 255 bytes can be entered for the R/3 job log filename.

If you do not use the full path to specify the R/3 job log file, the file is created in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. (If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory is not defined, the file will be created in the current directory.)

The R/3 job log output is in *write-date write-time message-code* (message class and message number) *message-text* format.

You can also write the R/3 job log to this file.

If you specify YES for the `JoblogAddToStderr` key of the Command section of the environment settings file, you can output the R/3 job log to the specified log and to standard error at the same time.

When the `-with_child` option is specified, the log of all jobs that are *finished* or *terminated* is acquired when the completion monitoring of all jobs, including the child jobs, ends (includes timeout errors).

If the `-jo` option specification is omitted, the R/3 job log will not be output to the JP1/AJS3 for EAP system.

- `-with_child`

This argument monitors the completion of all jobs, including the child jobs, that are generated during the execution of the target job (completion monitoring of parent and child jobs). The target child jobs are those that are detected when the job being monitored for its completion is *finished* or *terminated*. A maximum of 100 jobs can be monitored for their completion regardless of the generation numbers of the child jobs.

If the number of jobs to be monitored for their completion exceeds the maximum limit, a KAJM1872-W message appears. The completion monitoring then continues for the jobs that can be monitored for their completion and the system returns 1, indicating that the result of at least one job cannot be checked.

If a job being monitored for its completion is deleted, a KAJM1837-W message or a KAJM1871-W message appears. The completion monitoring then continues for other target jobs and the system returns 1, indicating that the result of at least one job cannot be checked.

If the system detects a child job that is not released, the completion monitoring may not end. In such a case, a KAJM1838-W message appears. Follow the instructions in the message.

The `-with_child` option is valid when the `-wait` option is specified.

Note

To specify the `-with_child` option, JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later must be installed on the execution destination host, and the XBP 2.0 interface and the parent and child function must be enabled in the connection destination R/3 system.

- `-help`

This argument provides information on using the command.

Return values

- When the `-wait` or `-cancel` option is not specified

0

The job was successfully created.

Integer of 1 or more

The job was not created.

- When the `-wait` option is specified

0

The job ended normally.

All the jobs ended normally (when the `-with_child` option is specified).

1

The job was canceled.

One or more jobs were canceled or the result of at least one job could not be checked because the number of jobs to be monitored exceeded the maximum limit or the target job was deleted (when the `-with_child` option is specified).

2

The job completion monitoring resulted in a timeout error.

Integer of 3 or more

The command ended abnormally (job creation, release, or monitoring failed).

- When the `-cancel` option is specified

0

The job ended normally.

All the jobs ended normally (when the `-with_child` option is specified).

1

The job was canceled.

One or more jobs were canceled or the result of at least one job could not be checked because the number of jobs to be monitored exceeded the maximum limit or the target job was deleted (when the `-with_child` option is specified).

2

All the jobs were successfully canceled when the job completion monitoring resulted in a timeout error.

3

At least one job failed to be canceled when the job completion monitoring resulted in a timeout error.

Integer of 4 or more

The command ended abnormally (job creation, release, or monitoring

failed).

Precautions

If one of the following conditions is satisfied, the job execution target option (`-tgh` or `-tgs`) specified in the `jr3bjsub` command will be ineffective:

- The release option (`-rs` or `-ri`) is not specified.
- You have normally registered the job, but have failed to release the job.

In this event, no target host is assigned to the job registered on the R/3 system.

To execute the job on a particular target host or server, release the job by specifying the target host or server using the `-tgh` or `-tgs` option in the `jr3bjrel` command. If you use the `jr3bjrel` command to release the job without specifying a target host or server, the R/3 system will dynamically select the target host or server on which the job will be executed.

Supplement

- If an error occurs during job creation or `jr3bjsub` command execution is aborted, unnecessary jobs (nonexecutable jobs) may remain in the R/3 system. Delete unnecessary jobs using the `jr3bjdel` command.

Usage examples

- Creating job R3JOB1 of user R3USER1

The conditions are as follows:

- The `saprfc.ini` file will be used (`-d R3SERV1`).
- R/3 logon information will be specified (`-c 001 -u R3USER1 -p HT0110`).
- An ABAP program and an external program will be specified as job steps (`-pa PROG1 -var STANDARD1 -auth JP1USRA -px PROG2 -xpgtgh 111.11.11.11 -arg STANDARD2`).
- The job will be released as soon as possible (`-rs`).
- The R/3 job log file, standard output file, and standard error output file will be created in the directory specified by the environment setup file (`-jo JOBLOG1 -so STDOUT1 -se STDERR1`).

To create job R3JOB1 of user R3USER1 under the above conditions, make sure that the `jr3bjsub` command line is specified as follows:

```
jr3bjsub -d R3SERV1 -c 001 -u R3USER1 -p HT0110 -jn R3JOB1 -pa PROG1 -var
STANDARD1 -auth JP1USRA -px PROG2 -xpgtgh 111.11.11.11 -arg STANDARD2 -rs
-wait -jo JOBLOG1 -so STDOUT1 -se STDERR1
```

jr3chrfc

Format 1

```
jr3chrfc [-expwd {ON | OFF}]
```

Format 2

```
jr3chrfc -help
```

Function

Sets the availability of the extended password. Also, outputs the extended password's availability status to standard output.

The content set by this command is saved in the RFC library status management file (for Windows: installation destination folder `\system\jr3chrfc`, for UNIX: `/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/.jr3chrfc`).

In Windows, this command is executed by a user with Administrator permissions and in UNIX, it is executed by a superuser.

Arguments

- No argument

Outputs the extended password's availability status to standard output.

- `-expwd ON`

Makes the extended password available. If the setting is changed, a `KAJM0601-I` message appears.

If you failed to change the setting, a message appears and the command execution is terminated. Take the action indicated by the displayed message.

You must specify the `ON` or `OFF` option. You cannot specify both at the same time. You can specify `ON` in either upper- or lower-case.

- `-expwd OFF`

Makes the extended password unavailable. If the setting is changed, a `KAJM0601-I` message appears.

If you failed to change the setting, a message appears and the command execution is terminated. Take the action indicated by the displayed message.

You must specify the `ON` or `OFF` option. You cannot specify both at the same time. You can specify `OFF` in either upper- or lower-case.

- `-help`

Displays how to use this command.

Return values

0

The availability of the extended password was successfully changed, or the extended password's availability status was successfully displayed.

1

The change in availability of the extended password failed, or display of the extended password's availability status failed.

Precautions

- Do not execute the `jr3chrfc` command while another command is executing.

Usage examples

- To display the extended password's availability status (when the extended password is used)

The command line of the `jr3chrfc` command at this time is as follows:
`jr3chrfc`

Output result:

```
Extended password: ON  
(EOD)
```

- To make the extended password available

The command line of the `jr3chrfc` command at this time is as follows:
`jr3chrfc -expwd ON`

Chapter

5. Events

This chapter describes the events issued by JP1/AJS3 for EAP for each type of OS.

5.1 When a Windows event is used

5.1 When a Windows event is used

This section describes events issued by the Windows version of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Events issued by the Windows version of JP1/AJS3 for EAP are displayed as the contents of the application log by the Windows administrative tool Event Viewer. In this section, events that are issued by the Windows version of JP1/AJS3 for EAP are described simply as *events*.

For job control function events, JP1/AM/R3 is set as the source for the Event Viewer. For InfoPackage or process chain control function events, JP1/AM/R3/SAPBWOption is set as the source for the Event Viewer.

5.1.1 Event ID format

The event ID format for the events issued by JP1/AJS3 for EAP is given below.

<i>Event ID format:</i> 0xXYZZ

The elements of an event ID are as follows:

X

Category code number. The code number 2 indicates an event that is related to the environment setup (common to all functions) of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. The code number 3 indicates an event related to the job control function. The code number 4 indicates an event related to the InfoPackage control function. The code number 5 indicates an event related to the process chain control function.

Y

Indicates a group within an individual category. For grouping purposes, hexadecimal numbers from 0 to F are used.

ZZ

Sequential number assigned to each category. Sequential numbers are hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF.

5.1.2 List of events

The events issued by JP1/AJS3 for EAP are listed below for each category.

(1) Events related to the environment setup (common to all functions) for JP1/AJS3 for EAP

The following table describes the events related to the environment setup (common to all functions) of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Table 5-1: List of events related to environment setup (common to all functions) of JP1/AJS3 for EAP

Event ID	Event name	When event issued	Maintenance information
0x2100	Environment setup file (invalid key/invalid section) warning	An environment setup file key name (<i>key</i>) or section name (<i>section</i>) is invalid	No
0x2101	Invalid environment setup file (key value illegality) warning	An invalid value (<i>string</i>) was specified for an environment setup file key.	No
0x2102	Invalid environment setup file (duplicate keys or sections) warning	An environment setup file key name (<i>key</i>) or section name (<i>section</i>) was duplicated.	No
0x2103	Invalid environment setup file (invalid character string used) warning	The environment setup file contains an invalid character string.	No
0x2104	Invalid environment setup file (environment setup file inaccessible) warning	The environment setup file cannot be accessed.	No
0x2105	Invalid parameter (trace file inaccessibility) warning	The trace file cannot be accessed because of an invalid parameter.	No
0x2106	Invalid parameter (unable to create/extend trace file) warning	The trace file cannot be created or extended because of an invalid parameter.	No

(2) Events related to job control function

The following table describes the events that are related to the job control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Table 5-2: List of events related to the job control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP

Event ID	Event name	When event issued	Maintenance information
0x3000	Job creation	R/3 job creation was successful.	Yes
0x3100	Job creation failure	R/3 job creation failed.	Yes

5. Events

Event ID	Event name	When event issued	Maintenance information
0x3400	Job release	R/3 job release was successful.	Yes
0x3500	Job release failure	R/3 job release failed.	Yes
0x3600	Job termination	R/3 job termination was successful.	Yes
0x3700	Job termination failure	R/3 job termination failed.	Yes
0x3800	Job deletion	R/3 job deletion was successful.	Yes
0x3900	Job deletion failure	R/3 job deletion failed.	Yes
0x3901	Incomplete-job deletion failure	An incomplete R/3 job failed to be deleted.	Yes
0x3A00	Job completion monitoring success (when a job has ended normally)	R/3 job completion monitoring was successful when the job has ended normally.	Yes
0x3A01	Job completion monitoring success (when a job has been terminated)	R/3 job completion monitoring was successful when the job has been terminated.	Yes
0x3B00	Job completion monitoring timeout	An R/3 job completion monitoring timeout occurred.	Yes
0x3C00	Job completion monitoring failure	R/3 job completion monitoring failed.	Yes
0x3C01	Job completion monitoring failure because of reconnection timeout	R/3 job completion monitoring failed because reconnection timeout occurs.	Yes
0x3D00	XMI interface session audit level change failure	An XMI interface session audit level change failed.	Yes
0x3E00	R/3 job log acquisition failure	R/3 job log acquisition failed.	Yes
0x3F00	Job interrupt detection	An R/3 job interruption was detected.	Yes

Event ID	Event name	When event issued	Maintenance information
0x3F01	Detection of a job without confirmation of completion (job deletion)	An R/3 job without completion confirmation was detected (since the job to be monitored was deleted).	Yes
0x3F02	Detection of a job without confirmation of completion (child job detection failure)	An R/3 job without completion confirmation was detected (since the job was deleted before any child job was detected).	Yes
0x3F03	Detection of a job without confirmation of completion (number of jobs to be monitored exceeded the maximum limit)	An R/3 job without completion confirmation was detected (since the number of jobs to be monitored exceeded the maximum limit).	Yes
0x3F04	Unreleased-job detection	An unreleased job was detected.	Yes

(3) Events related to the InfoPackage control function

The following table describes the events that are related to the InfoPackage control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Table 5-3: List of events related to the InfoPackage control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP

Event ID	Event name	When event issued	Maintenance information
0x4000	InfoPackage startup	InfoPackage startup was successful.	Yes
0x4100	InfoPackage startup failure	InfoPackage startup failed.	Yes
0x4200	InfoPackage completion monitoring success (when InfoPackage has ended normally)	InfoPackage completion monitoring was successful when InfoPackage has ended normally.	Yes

5. Events

Event ID	Event name	When event issued	Maintenance information
0x4201	InfoPackage completion monitoring success (when InfoPackage has ended abnormally)	InfoPackage completion monitoring was successful when InfoPackage has ended abnormally.	Yes
0x4300	InfoPackage completion monitoring timeout	An InfoPackage completion monitoring timeout occurred.	Yes
0x4400	InfoPackage completion monitoring failure	InfoPackage completion monitoring failed.	Yes
0x4500	InfoPackage completion monitoring failure because of reconnection timeout	InfoPackage completion monitoring failed because reconnection timeout occurred.	Yes

(4) Events related to the process chain control function

The following table describes the events that are related to the process chain function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Table 5-4: List of events related to the process chain control function of JP1/AJS3 for EAP

Event ID	Event name	When event issued	Maintenance information
0x5000	Process chain startup	Process chain startup was successful.	Yes
0x5100	Process chain startup failure	Process chain startup failed.	Yes
0x5200	Process chain completion monitoring success (when the process chain ended normally)	Process chain completion monitoring was successful when the process chain ended normally.	Yes
0x5201	Process chain completion monitoring success (when the process chain ended abnormally)	Process chain completion monitoring was successful when the process chain ended abnormally.	Yes
0x5300	Process chain completion monitoring timeout	A process chain completion monitoring timeout occurred.	Yes
0x5400	Process chain completion monitoring failure	Process chain completion monitoring failed.	Yes

Event ID	Event name	When event issued	Maintenance information
0x5500	Process chain completion monitoring failure because of a reconnection timeout	Process chain completion monitoring failed because a reconnection timeout occurred.	Yes

5.1.3 Maintenance information about events

The maintenance information about events is common within each category defined in 5.1.1 *Event ID format*. There is no maintenance information about events related to the environment setup (common to all functions) of JP1/AJS3 for EAP (category code number 2). Table 5-5 lists the maintenance information about events related to the job control function (category code number 3). Table 5-6 lists the maintenance information about events related to the InfoPackage control function (category code number 4). Table 5-7 lists and describes the maintenance information about events related to the process chain control function (category code number 5).

Table 5-5: Maintenance information about events related to the job control function

Position	Length (in bytes)	Item name and description
1	0 to 64	R/3 destination. R/3 system destination specified by the <code>-d</code> option. If the <code>-d</code> option is not used to specify the destination, the length of this item is 0.
2	0 to 100	R/3 application server name. Application server name specified by the <code>-h</code> option. If the <code>-h</code> option is not used to specify the application server, the length of this item is 0.
3	0 to 2	R/3 system number. System number specified by the <code>-s</code> option. If the system number was not specified by the <code>-s</code> option, the length of this item is 0.
4	1 to 3	R/3 client. Client number of the R/3 client to be logged on to.
5	1 to 12	R/3 user. Name of the user who registered the R/3 job.
6	0 to 1	R/3 language. Language type specified by the <code>-l</code> option. If the language type was not specified by the <code>-l</code> option, the length of this item is 0.
7	0 to 32	R/3 job name ^{#1, #2} . Background job name registered for the application server.

5. Events

Position	Length (in bytes)	Item name and description
8	0 to 8	R/3 job count ^{#1, #2} . Sequential number assigned to the R/3 job. If a job count could not be assigned, the length of this item is 0.
9	0 to 16	External user name for R/3 job registration ^{#1, #2} . Name of the user who executed a JP1/AJS3 for EAP command. The length of this item is 0 for the child jobs that are detected during the completion monitoring of parent and child jobs.
10	0 to 32	Host on which the job is to be registered ^{#1, #2} . If the application server executing the job is not specified by the -tgh option of the jr3bjsub command, the length of this item is 0. The length of this item is 0 for the child jobs that are detected during the completion monitoring of parent and child jobs.
11	0 to 1	Job status ^{#1, #2} . P: Scheduled S: Released Y: Ready R: Active F: Finished A: Terminated

#1

For event 0x3F02 (detection of a job without confirmation of completion (child job detection failure)), the information about the parent job is set.

#2

For event 0x3F03 (detection of a job without confirmation of completion (number of jobs to be monitored exceeded the maximum limit)), the length of this item is 0.

Table 5-6: Maintenance information about events related to the InfoPackage control function

Position	Length (in bytes)	Item name and description
1	0 to 64	SAP BW destination. SAP BW system destination specified by the -d option. If the -d option is not used to specify the destination, the length of this item is 0.

Position	Length (in bytes)	Item name and description
2	0 to 100	SAP BW application server name. Application server name specified by the <code>-h</code> option. If the <code>-h</code> option is not used to specify the application server, the length of this item is 0.
3	0 to 2	SAP BW system number. System number specified by the <code>-s</code> option. If the system number was not specified by the <code>-s</code> option, the length of this item is 0.
4	1 to 3	SAP BW client. Client number of the SAP BW client to be logged on to.
5	1 to 12	SAP BW user. Name of the user who registered InfoPackage.
6	0 to 1	SAP BW language. Language type specified by the <code>-l</code> option. If the language type was not specified by the <code>-l</code> option, the length of this item is 0.
7	30	InfoPackage ID. ID of the started InfoPackage.
8	30	InfoPackage request number. This number is assigned to InfoPackage by the SAP BW system when InfoPackage is started. The length of this item is 0 if assignment of an InfoPackage request number failed.
9	1	InfoPackage status. Y: Active G: Terminated normally R: Terminated abnormally The length of this item is 0 if InfoPackage failed to be started.

Table 5-7: Maintenance information about events related to the process chain control function

Position	Length (in bytes)	Item name and description
1	0 to 64	SAP BW destination. SAP BW system destination specified by the <code>-d</code> option. If the <code>-d</code> option is not used to specify the destination, the length of this item is 0.
2	0 to 100	SAP BW application server name. Application server name specified by the <code>-h</code> option. If the <code>-h</code> option is not used to specify the application server, the length of this item is 0.

5. Events

Position	Length (in bytes)	Item name and description
3	0 to 2	SAP BW system number. System number specified by the <code>-s</code> option. If the system number is not specified by the <code>-s</code> option, the length of this item is 0.
4	1 to 3	SAP BW client. Client number of the SAP BW client to be logged on to.
5	1 to 12	SAP BW user. Name of the user who registered the process chain.
6	0 to 1	SAP BW language. Language type specified by the <code>-l</code> option. If the language type is not specified by the <code>-l</code> option, the length of this item is 0.
7	1 to 25	Process chain ID. ID of the started process chain.
8	0 to 25	Log ID. Log ID of a process chain assigned by the SAP BW system when the process chain starts. The length of this item is 0 if assignment of a log ID failed.
9	0 to 1	Process chain end status. G: Ended normally R: Ended abnormally x: Ended forcibly. The length of this item is 0 if the process chain is not ended.

Chapter

6. Messages

This chapter describes the format of messages output by JP1/AJS3 for EAP and the remedial action to be taken when they are received.

6.1 Message format

6.2 Message list

6.1 Message format

This section describes the format of the messages output by JP1/AJS3 for EAP and the output destinations of the messages.

6.1.1 Output format of messages

Messages output by JP1/AJS3 for EAP have the same format whether Windows or UNIX is used. Messages consist of a message ID and a message text that follows the message ID.

Figure 6-1 shows the format of messages output by JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Figure 6-1: Format of messages output by JP1/AJS3 for EAP

KAJMnnnn-Z Message-text

The elements of the message ID are explained below.

KAJM

Indicates that the message is a JP1/AJS3 for EAP message.

nnnn

Indicates the message number. Messages are numbered according to the following rules.

- *0nnn*

Indicates that the message is common to all functions of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

- *1nnn*

Indicates that the message relates to the job control function.

- *2nnn*

Indicates that the message relates to the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function.

When *nnn* in *0nnn*, *1nnn*, or *2nnn* is between 600 and 699, the message relates to a common command. When *nnn* is between 700 and 799, the message relates to the installer.

When *nnn* is between 800 and 899, the message relates to the SAP BW system.

When *nnn* is between 900 and 999, the message (environment settings error, system error, or forced termination) relates to JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Z

Indicates the message type.

E: Error. The processing is aborted.

w: Warning. Processing continues after the message is output.

I: Information. Imparts information to the user.

The language types available for message generation vary with the OS used. For the language types available for message generation, see 2. *Installation and Setup*.

6.1.2 Format of message explanations

This manual lists the JP1/AJS3 for EAP messages in order by message ID. The format of the message in this manual is shown below:

Message ID

Message text

Message explanation

S:

System action

O:

The action that the operator should take if this message is output

6.2 *Message list* lists the messages output by JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

6.1.3 Output destinations of messages

The destination of the messages that are output by JP1/AJS3 for EAP differs depending on the type of the message. The following table describes the output destination for each type of message.

Message type	Output destination
E (error)	Standard error output
w (warning)	Standard error output
I (information)	Standard output

6.2 Message list

The JP1/AJS3 for EAP messages are divided into three sections. The first subsection contains the messages common to all JP1/AJS3 for EAP functions. The second subsection contains the messages specific to the job control function. The third subsection contains the messages specific to the InfoPackage control function or the process chain function.

6.2.1 Messages common to all JP1/AJS3 for EAP functions

KAJM0001-I

Usage:*format*

Display of a command format was requested.

KAJM0002-E

Invalid option. (option:*option*)

An invalid option was specified.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the correct option and execute the command again.

KAJM0003-E

Argument must be specified for this option. (option:*option*)

No argument was specified for the option.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify an argument for the option and execute the command again.

KAJM0004-E

Value of option is invalid. (option:*option*)

The value specified for the option is invalid.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the correct argument for the option and execute the command again.

KAJM0005-E

Option is duplicated. (option:*option*)

An option that cannot be duplicated has been specified twice.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the option correctly and execute the command again.

KAJM0006-E

Required option is missing.

A required option was not specified.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the required option and execute the command again.

KAJM0007-E

Mutually-exclusive options are specified.

Some of the specified options are mutually exclusive.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Correct the option specification and execute the command again.

KAJM0008-E

In the release of the R/3 system at the connection destination, this option is not supported. (release:*release*, option:*option*)

The specified option is invalid on the R/3 system you connect to.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check if the specified option is supported by the appropriate R/3 system release.

KAJM0009-E

In the release of the R/3 system at the connection destination, this command is not supported. (release:*release*)

An attempt was made to execute a command that is not supported by the target R/3

system.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the release of the target R/3 system.

KAJM0010-W

The file that defines the environment contains an invalid key or section name. (section: *section-name*, key: *key-name*)

The environment setup file contains an invalid value entry.

S:

The system ignores the invalid value in the environment setup file and continues to execute the command.

O:

Ignore the warning or correct the contents of the environment setup file and execute the command again.

KAJM0011-W

The file that defines the environment contains an error in a key value. (section: *section-name*, key: *key-name*)

The environment setup file contains an incorrect key value.

S:

The system uses the default value specified by the `conf.model` file and continues with command execution.

O:

Ignore the warning or correct the contents of the environment setup file and execute the command again.

KAJM0012-W

The file that defines the environment contains a duplicated key or section name. (section: *section-name*, key: *key-name*)

The environment setup file contains duplicate values.

S:

The system uses the first-specified value and continues with command execution.

O:

Ignore the warning or correct the contents of the environment setup file and execute the command again.

KAJM0013-W

The file that defines the environment contains an invalid string.

The environment setup file contains an invalid character string.

S:

The system ignores the invalid character string and continues with command execution.

O:

Ignore the warning or correct the contents of the environment setup file, and execute the command again.

KAJM0014-E

This option cannot be used because the RFC library corresponding to the extended password is not set. (option: *option*)

An attempt was made to execute a command with the `-p2` option specified (or with **Use an extended password** selected during execution from a custom PC job) without an RFC library having been set for the extended password.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Use the `jr3chrffc` command to set an RFC library for the extended password, and then execute the command again.

KAJM0020-E

The default information file for the R/3 connection contains an invalid key or section name. (section: *section-name*, key: *key-name*)

The R/3 default connection destination information file (`r3defcon` file) contains an incorrect value.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Correct the contents of the R/3 default connection destination information file (`r3defcon` file) and execute the command again.

KAJM0021-E

The default information file for the R/3 connection contains an error in a key value. (section: *section-name*, key: *key-name*)

The R/3 default connection destination information file (`r3defcon` file) contains an incorrect key value.

6. Messages

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Correct the contents of the R/3 default connection destination information file (r3defcon file) and execute the command again.

KAJM0022-E

The default information file for the R/3 connection contains a duplicated key or section name. (section: *section-name*, key: *key-name*)

The R/3 default connection destination information file (r3defcon file) contains duplicate values.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Correct the contents of the R/3 default connection destination information file (r3defcon file) and execute the command again.

KAJM0023-E

The default information file for the R/3 connection lacks a required section or key.

The R/3 default connection destination information file (r3defcon file) does not contain a required key name entry or section name entry.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Correct the contents of the R/3 default connection destination information file (r3defcon file) and execute the command again.

KAJM0024-E

The default information file for the R/3 connection contains mutually-exclusive sections or keys.

The R/3 default connection destination information file (r3defcon file) contains mutually exclusive key name entries or section name entries.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Correct the contents of the R/3 default connection destination information file

(r3defcon file) and execute the command again.

KAJM0025-E

The default information file for the R/3 connection contains an invalid string.

The R/3 default connection destination information file (r3defcon file) contains an invalid character string.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Correct the contents of the R/3 default connection destination information file (r3defcon file) and execute the command again.

KAJM0026-E

The key specified in the default information file for the R/3 connection cannot be used because the RFC library corresponding to the extended password is not set. (section: *section-name*, key: *key-name*)

An attempt was made to execute a command with the Passwd2 key specified for the R/3 default connection destination information file without an RFC library having been set for the extended password.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Use the jr3chrfc command to set an RFC library for the extended password, and then execute the command again.

KAJM0100-E

Insufficient memory.

System memory was insufficient during command execution.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Ensure that sufficient system memory is available, and execute the command again.

KAJM0101-E

File cannot be accessed. (file: *filename*)

The file could not be accessed.

6. Messages

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the status of the indicated file.

KAJM0102-E

There is not enough free space for creating or extending a file.
(file: *filename*)

Disk space was insufficient during command execution.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check for available space on the disk that is selected for the creation or extension of the indicated file.

KAJM0103-W

File that defines the environment cannot be accessed. (file:
filename)

The environment setup file could not be accessed.

S:

The system uses the default value specified by the `conf.model` file and continues with command execution.

O:

Check the status of the environment setup file.

KAJM0104-W

Trace file cannot be accessed. (file: *filename*)

The trace file could not be accessed.

S:

The system continues with command execution. However, trace information output may not be sent to the trace file.

O:

Check the status of the trace file.

KAJM0105-E

Failed to access the default information file for the R/3 connection. (file: *filename*)

The R/3 default connection destination information file (`r3defcon` file) could not be

accessed.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the status of the R/3 default connection destination information file (r3defcon file).

KAJM0106-W

There is not enough free space for creating or extending a trace file. (file: *filename*)

Disk space was insufficient while trace information was being output to the trace file.

S:

The system continues with command execution. However, the trace information may not be sent to the trace file.

O:

Check for available space on the disk containing the trace file.

KAJM0600-E

You do not have permission to execute the command.

An attempt to execute the command was made by a user who does not have Administrator permissions.

If the user account control function (UAC) of the OS is enabled, execute the command from the command prompt of the standard role.

This message is output for the Windows version only.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Have a user who has Administrator permissions execute the command again.

If the user account control function (UAC) of the OS is enabled, execute the command at the command prompt using Administrator permissions.

KAJM0601-I

The RFC library setting was changed.

The RFC library setting was successfully changed by executing the jr3chrfc command.

S:

The command ends normally.

KAJM0602-E

An attempt to open the RFC library status management file has failed. (file: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*)

An unrecoverable error occurred when opening the RFC library status management file.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the RFC library status management file is output. For *maintenance-code* in the message, the API error code returned by the OS is output.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Verify that the path to the RFC library status management file is correct, and then execute the command again. If the status still does not recover, delete the RFC library status management file, use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the file again, and then execute once more the command that caused the error.

KAJM0603-E

An attempt to lock the RFC library status management file has failed. (file: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*)

The possible causes of the error are as follows:

- During installation or patch execution, or while an RFC library setting was being changed using the `jr3chrfc` command, the JP1/AJS3 for EAP command that references the RFC library settings was executed.
- During execution of the JP1/AJS3 for EAP command that references the RFC library settings, an RFC library setting was changed using the `jr3chrfc` command.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the RFC library status management file is output. For *maintenance-code* in the message, the API error code returned by the OS is output.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

After changing or referencing the RFC library setting is completed, execute the command again. If the status still does not recover, delete the RFC library status management file, use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the file again, and then

execute once more the command that caused the error.

KAJM0604-E

An attempt to read the RFC library status management file has failed. (file: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*)

An unrecoverable error occurred while reading the RFC library status management file.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the RFC library status management file is output. For *maintenance-code* in the message, the API error code returned from the OS is output.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Verify that the path to the RFC library status management file is correct, and then execute the command again. If the status still does not recover, delete the RFC library status management file, use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the file again, and then execute once more the command that caused the error.

KAJM0605-E

An attempt to write to the RFC library status management file has failed. (file: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*)

During a change to an RFC library setting using the `jr3chrfc` command, an unrecoverable error occurred while writing to the RFC library status management file.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the RFC library status management file is output. For *maintenance-code* in the message, the API error code returned by the OS is output.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Verify that the path to the RFC library status management file is correct and that there is available space on the disk, and then execute the command again. If the status still does not recover, delete the RFC library status management file, use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the file again, and then execute once more the command that caused the error.

KAJM0606-E

The contents of the RFC library status management file are invalid. (file: *filename*)

The RFC library status management file contains an error.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the RFC library status management file is output.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the RFC library setting again, and then execute the command. If the status still does not recover, delete the RFC library status management file, use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the file again, and then execute once more the command that caused the error.

KAJM0607-E

There is not enough free space to copy the RFC library file.
(source: *filename*, target: *filename*)

Disk space ran out while the RFC library file was being copied.

For *filename* in the inserted source paragraph, the absolute path to the RFC library file of the copy source is output. For *filename* in the inserted target paragraph, the absolute path to the copy destination RFC library file is output.

This message is output when an RFC library setting is changed using the Windows version of the `jr3chrfc` command.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Delete unnecessary files to free up some disk space at the copy destination, and then execute the `jr3chrfc` command again.

KAJM0608-E

The RFC library file cannot be copied. (source: *filename*, target: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*)

An error that is not attributable to a lack of disk space occurred while the RFC library file was being copied.

For *filename* in the inserted source paragraph, the absolute path to the RFC library file of the copy source is output. For *filename* in the inserted target paragraph, the absolute path to the copy destination RFC library file is output. For *maintenance-code* in the message, the API error code returned from the OS is output.

This message is output when an RFC library setting is changed using the Windows version of the `jr3chrfc` command.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Delete the file at the copy destination, and then execute the command again.

KAJM0609-E

The symbolic link file cannot be created. (file: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*)

An error occurred during creation of the symbolic link file.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the symbolic link file the system is attempting to create is output. For *maintenance-code* in the message, the API error code returned from the OS is output.

This message is output when an RFC library setting is changed using the UNIX version of the `jr3chrfc` command.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Delete the symbolic link file, and then execute the command again.

KAJM0700-E

An attempt to open the RFC library status management file has failed. (file: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*, maintenance message: *maintenance-message*)

An unrecoverable error occurred when opening the RFC library status management file.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the RFC library status management file is output. For *maintenance-code* and *maintenance-message* in the message, the API error code returned from the OS and the corresponding error message are output.

S:

The system terminates installation or patch execution.

O:

Check whether the path to the RFC library status management file is correct, and then perform installation or patch execution. If the status still does not recover, delete the RFC library status management file and then perform installation or patch execution. After that, use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the RFC library status management file again.

KAJM0701-E

An attempt to lock the RFC library status management file has failed. (file: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*, maintenance message: *maintenance-message*)

Installation or patch execution was performed while using a JP1/AJS3 for EAP command to reference or change an RFC library setting.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the RFC library status management file is output. For *maintenance-code* and *maintenance-message* in the message, the API error code returned from the OS, and the corresponding error message are output.

S:

The system terminates installation or patch execution.

O:

After changing or referencing the RFC library setting is completed, perform installation or patch execution again. If the status still does not recover, delete the RFC library status management file and then perform installation or patch execution. After that, use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the RFC library status management file again.

KAJM0702-E

An attempt to read the RFC library status management file has failed. (file: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*, maintenance message: *maintenance-message*)

An unrecoverable error occurred while reading the RFC library status management file.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the RFC library status management file is output. For *maintenance-code* and *maintenance-message* in the message, the API error code returned from the OS, and the corresponding error message are output.

S:

The system terminates installation or patch execution.

O:

Check whether the path to the RFC library status management file is correct, and then perform installation or patch execution. If the status still does not recover, delete the RFC library status management file and then perform installation or patch execution. After that, use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the RFC library status management file again.

KAJM0703-E

The contents of the RFC library status management file are invalid. (file: *filename*)

The RFC library status management file contains an error.

For *filename* in the message, the absolute path to the RFC library status management file is output.

S:

The system terminates installation or patch execution.

O:

Delete the RFC library status management file and then perform installation or patch execution. After that, use the `jr3chrfc` command to set up the RFC library status management file again.

KAJM0704-E

There is not enough free space to copy the RFC library file.
(source: *filename*, target: *filename*)

Disk space ran out while the RFC library file was being copied.

For *filename* in the source message, the absolute path to the RFC library file of the copy source is output. For *filename* in the target message, the absolute path to the copy destination RFC library file is output.

S:

The system terminates installation or patch execution.

O:

Delete unnecessary files to free up some disk space at the copy destination, and then perform installation or patch execution again.

KAJM0705-E

The RFC library file cannot be copied. (source: *filename*, target: *filename*, maintenance code: *maintenance-code*, maintenance message: *maintenance-message*)

An error that is not attributable to a lack of disk space occurred while the RFC library file was being copied.

For *filename* in the source message, the absolute path to the RFC library file of the copy source is output. For *filename* in the target message, the absolute path to the copy destination RFC library file is output. For *maintenance-code* and *maintenance-message* in the message, the API error code returned from the OS and the corresponding error message are output.

S:

The system terminates installation or patch execution.

O:

Delete the RFC library status management file, and then perform installation or patch execution again.

KAJM0801-E

Cannot connect to the R/3 system. (address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*)

A communication error occurred before RFC connection with the R/3 system was established.

Immediately after this message, the name of the function where the error occurred and a KAJM0802-E error message providing detailed information are output.

The possible causes of the error are as follows:

- The RFC connection information is incorrect (for example, the system number is incorrect and the host name cannot be resolved).
- The R/3 system is inactive.
- The R/3 system is too busy to accept an RFC request.
- The network settings are incorrect.

S:

The system attempts to reconnect to the R/3 system if retry is specified.

If retry is not specified, the system aborts command execution.

O:

Consider specifying retry if no retry is specified (version 07-00 and earlier do not retry by default).

KAJM0802-E

Operation : *function*
detailed-information ...

An error occurred when JP1/AJS3 for EAP called the RFC API (communication function provided by SAP).

A message appears indicating the name of the function where the error occurred and providing detail information about the RFC API error. The language used for the message depends on the language (-1 option specification value) specified during logon to the SAP BW system.

The meaning of the values in the message is as follows:

- *group*: Integer for identifying key (three bytes)
- *key*: Code for identifying the error (32 bytes or less)
- *message*: Description of the error (messages may include linefeed characters and are 512 bytes or less)

For these values, the values of the members in the RFC_ERROR_INFO_EX structure are specified without changes. This structure is acquired using the GetRfcLastErrorEx

function that returns an RFC API error. For details about the RFC, see the R/3 documentation.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Identify the cause of the error and correct the problem.

KAJM0803-E

A communication error occurred with the R/3 system. (address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*)

An error occurred when JP1/AJS3 for EAP called the RFC API (communication function provided by SAP).

Immediately after this message, the name of the function in which the error occurred and a KAJM0802-E error message providing detailed information are output.

The possible causes of the error are as follows:

- The R/3 system is inactive.
- The R/3 system is too busy to accept an RFC request.
- The network settings are incorrect.

S:

If the communication error occurred while establishing communication or monitoring the end of a job and retry is specified, the system attempts to reconnect to the R/3 system. If the error occurred in other circumstances or if no retry is specified, the system aborts command execution.

O:

Consider specifying retry if no retry is specified (version 07-00 and earlier do not retry by default).

KAJM0804-E

Cannot log on to the R/3 system. (client: *client*, user: *user-name*, language: *language-name*)

A logon error occurred when JP1/AJS3 for EAP attempted to establish an RFC connection with the R/3 system.

Immediately after this message, a KAJM0802-E message appears indicating the name of the function where the error occurred and providing detailed information about the error.

The possible causes of the error are as follows:

- The RFC connection information is incorrect (for example, a non-existent user or

incorrect password is specified).

- The user is locked out.
- The user was not granted the S_RFC permission correctly.
- An extended password containing lower-case characters is defined in the SAP system based on SAP NetWeaver 7.0 and later, but connection information (-p option or Passwd key of the r3defcon file) that does not correspond to the extended password is specified.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the logon information used to log on to the R/3 system specified by the command.

KAJM0805-I

Now recovering connection with the R/3 system. (address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*, retry-time: *retry-time-in-minutes* min., retry-count: *number-of-retries* times)

The connection with the R/3 system is now being recovered.

retry-time in the message is output when the RetryTime key specified in the command section of the environment setup file is valid. *number-of-retries* in the message is output when the RetryCount key in the command section of the environment setup file is valid.

S:

JP1/AJS3 for EAP reconnects with the R/3 system. If reconnection is performed within the *retry-time* or *number-of-retries* limit, JP1/AJS3 for EAP continues command processing. Otherwise, the system aborts command execution.

KAJM0806-I

Connection was recovered with the R/3 system. (address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*)

JP1/AJS3 for EAP has reconnected with the R/3 system.

KAJM0807-E

Time-out occurred in the connection with the R/3 system. (address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*)

JP1/AJS3 for EAP could not restore a connection with the R/3 system within the specified reconnection retry time.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Read the messages that are output before this message and the R/3 system log to determine the cause of the error. Check whether the value of the retry count or retry time (`RetryCount` key or `RetryTime` key in the command section of the environment setup file) is appropriate.

KAJM0810-E

The external management interface is not supported. (interface: *interface-name*, version: *version*)

The external management interface version of the destination R/3 system does not agree with the version assumed by JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

For *interface-name* and *version* in the message, the interface name and version of the external management interface are output. However, the version is not output if the version of the external management interface is not set.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the external management interface version of the destination R/3 system.

Note

The interface name and version number are provided with the message only when they can be determined.

KAJM0811-E

Cannot log on to an external management interface. (interface: *interface-name*, version: *version*)

An attempt to log on to the R/3 system external management interface was denied (BAPI error).

The possible causes of the error are as follows:

- The connection destination R/3 system does not support the interface.
- The user was not granted the `S_XMI_PROD` permission correctly.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the following:

- Check whether the release and patch level of SAP Basis (SAP WebAS) of

the connection destination R/3 system satisfy the prerequisites.

- Check whether the user specified in the R/3 logon information is authorized to log on to the external management interface.

Note

The interface name and version number are provided with the message only when they can be determined.

KAJM0812-E

Error occurred at the external management interface. (*interface: interface-name, version: version*)

The R/3 system external management interface returned an error. Immediately after this message, a **KAJM0813-E** message appears indicating the name of the function where the error occurred and the exception code.

S:

If more than one process was requested, the system continues with the subsequent process.

O:

Check the R/3 system log to identify the cause of the error, fix the problem, and then execute the command again.

Note

The interface name and version number are provided with the message only when they can be determined.

KAJM0813-E

Function: *function*, Exception: *exception*
detailed-information

A general-purpose module of the R/3 system returned an error.

The name of the function where the error occurred and the exception code are output.

For BAPI, the detailed information about the external management interface error is output after `Detail`. The language used for the message depends on the language (-1 option specification value) specified during logon to the SAP BW system. The meaning of the values in the message is as follows:

- **Type**: One of the following characters (one byte) that indicates the importance of the message

S: Normal

E: Error

W: Warning

I: Information

A: Forced termination

- `Id`: Message class (20 bytes or less)
- `Number`: Error code for identifying the error (three bytes or less)
- `Message`: Description of the error (220 bytes or less)
- `LogNo`: Log number for identifying the application log (20 bytes or less)
- `LogMsgNo`: Message number for identifying the message output to the application log (six bytes or less)

For these values, the values of the members in the BAPIRET2 structure that contains the BAPI error are specified without changes. For details about BAPI, see the R/3 system documentation. For details about the specifications of the BAPI that is called, see the object navigator (SE80) documentation of the R/3 system, the BAPI browser documentation (BAPI), or the R/3 documentation.

S:

If more than one process was requested, the system continues with the subsequent process. If only one process is requested, the system aborts the process.

O:

Check the R/3 system log to identify the cause of the error, fix the problem, and then execute the command again.

KAJM0820-E

There is no authority to perform this operation.

The specified R/3 user is not authorized to execute this operation.

S:

If more than one process was requested, the system continues with the subsequent process.

O:

If more than one process was requested, the system continues with the subsequent process. If only one process was requested, the system aborts the process.

KAJM0830-W

Failed to change an audit-level.

The audit level was not changed.

6. Messages

S:

The system continues processing without changing the audit level.

O:

Check the R/3 system log and other relevant information to investigate the cause of the problem.

KAJM0900-E

Command terminated abnormally. (command: *command-name*)

An error occurred in JP1/AJS3 for EAP during command processing.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Gather the information needed to investigate the cause of the problem, and then contact the system administrator.

KAJM0901-E

The user canceled the command. (command: *command-name*)

Command processing was aborted due to a `Ctrl-C` signal sent from the user or for some other reason during command execution.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

KAJM0902-E

The product is not installed correctly.

JP1/AJS3 for EAP is not correctly installed.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Reinstall JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

KAJM0990-E

The evaluation period of (*p.p.name*) Trial Version expired.

An attempt was made to execute the command after the trial version had expired.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

KAJM0992-E

The product information could not be acquired. (Detailed information: *function-name*, *return-value*)

Command execution failed because of insufficient resources or because the environment is invalid.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check whether system resources are insufficient.

If so, secure sufficient resources, and then execute the command again. If the problem cannot be resolved, uninstall and then reinstall JP1/AJS3 for EAP, and then execute the command again. If the problem is still not resolved, collect data, and then contact the system administrator.

6.2.2 Messages specific to the job control function**KAJM1001-E**

100 or more items of job step information were specified.

More than 99 items of job step information were specified.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Decrease the number of job step information items to 99 or fewer, and then execute the command again.

KAJM1002-E

Job name cannot be omitted.

The job name *-jn job-name* was not specified.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the job name *-jn job-name*, and then execute the command again.

KAJM1003-E

Program name cannot be omitted.

Required job step information was not specified.

6. Messages

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the required job step information, and then execute the command again.

KAJM1004-E

Job count cannot be omitted.

No job count was specified. When monitoring job completion, make sure to specify a job count.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the job count and then execute the command again.

KAJM1005-E

The name of the host that executes an external program cannot be omitted.

The host name was not specified by the job step information for external program execution.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the host name and then execute the command again.

KAJM1006-E

The specified monitoring time is shorter than the monitoring interval.

The job completion monitoring time is shorter than the job monitoring interval setting.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the correct value and then execute the command again.

KAJM1007-E

The specified archive parameter is incomplete.

If you specify **Archive** or **Print and archive** for **Archiving mode**, you must also specify **Object type**, **Document type**, and **Information ID**.

S:
The system aborts command execution.

O:
Revise **Archiving mode** and the archive parameters settings, and then execute the command again.

KAJM1009-E

To specify this option, a new version of the XBP interface is required. (option: *option*)

To specify the following options of the `jr3bjsub` or `jr3bjrel` command, you must enable the external management interface, which is XBP version 2.0 (XBP 2.0 interface):

`-with_child`, `-class`, `-title`, `-dpt`, `-fmt`, `-text`

For details, see the description of the `jr3bjsub` or `jr3bjrel` command in *4. Commands*.

S:
The system aborts command execution.

O:
Enable the XBP 2.0 interface at the connection destination R/3 system. For details, see *2.2.8(1) Enabling the XBP 2.0 interface*.

KAJM1010-E

The parent-child function is set to OFF in the connected SAP system.

Although completion monitoring for parent and child jobs (`-with_child` option) is specified, the parent and child function is disabled in the R/3 system.

S:
The system aborts command execution.

O:
Enable the parent and child function in the connection destination R/3 system. For details, see *2.2.8 (2) Enabling the parent and child function*.

KAJM1800-E

No job satisfies the specified conditions.

There is no job that meets the specified conditions.

S:
The system aborts command execution.

6. Messages

O:

Specify the correct job and then execute the command again.

KAJM1801-E

This program does not exist. (program: *program-name*)

The specified program is not defined in the R/3 system.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check whether the program name specified in the command is valid for the R/3 system. If necessary, define the specified program for the R/3 system, and then execute the command again.

KAJM1802-E

A step required for execution is not defined.

The job step definition for the job is not complete.

S:

The system aborts command execution. If more than one process was requested, the system continues with the subsequent process.

O:

Check the job step information definition.

KAJM1803-E

The job has already finished.

The specified job has already ended.

S:

The system aborts command execution. If more than one process was requested, the system continues with the subsequent process.

O:

Check the job name and job count specified for the command.

KAJM1804-W

Failed to acquire an R/3 job log. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

Job log acquisition was not successful.

job-name and *job-count* in the message are output only for JP1/AJS2 for EAP 07-50 or later.

S:

The system continues with command execution.

O:

Check the messages that are output before this message and the R/3 system log to determine the cause of the error.

If KAJM0101-E was output immediately before this message, it is possible the path specified as the job log output destination contains an error.

Check with the JP1/AJS3 for EAP host as to whether any of the following factors exist:

- A nonexistent folder or directory is specified.
- The specified file is read-only (for the Windows version).
- The user does not have command execution write permission for the specified file.

KAJM1805-E

The job log no longer exists.

The job log file for the specified job was not found in the R/3 system (it was illegally deleted). Or, the job log file for the job specified in the R/3 system has not been created.

S:

The system aborts the job log acquisition/display operation. If more than one process was requested, the system continues with the subsequent process.

O:

Execute the command again after execution of the specified job is completed. If the situation does not change when the command is executed again, contact the R/3 system administrator.

KAJM1806-E

Condition: *Condition*

Displays the condition for the preceding on-screen message.

KAJM1807-E

A log does not yet exist for the specified job.

A job log file for the specified job was not created in the R/3 system.

S:

The system aborts the job log acquisition/display operation. If more than one process was requested, the system continues with the subsequent process.

6. Messages

O:

Execute the command again after the specified job is completed. If the situation does not change when the command is executed again, contact the R/3 system administrator.

KAJM1808-E

Job log is empty.

The job log was not output to the job log file for the specified job.

S:

The system aborts the job log acquisition/display operation. If more than one process was requested, the system continues with the subsequent process.

O:

Wait for a while, and then execute the command again. If the situation does not change when the command is executed again, contact the R/3 system administrator.

KAJM1811-I

Job was created. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

The job was created in the R/3 system.

KAJM1812-E

Could not create the job. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

The job was not registered in the R/3 system.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Note any other on-screen messages, check the R/3 system log, and investigate the cause of the problem. If the job count is displayed, it is possible that an incomplete job (unexecutable job) may have been registered in the R/3 system.

KAJM1813-E

This variant does not exist. (variant: *variant-name*)

The specified variant was not found in the R/3 system.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify a correct variant name and then re-execute the command.

If this message appears even though a correct variant name has been specified, a

variant without a name may be registered in the specified program.

If a variant without a name is registered, take either of the following actions:

- Delete the variant without a name from the `VARI` table of the R/3 system.
- Change the setting (change the value of the `CheckLevel` key in the command section of the environment setup file to 0) so that the validity of the ABAP program and the values specified for variants are not checked, and then re-execute the command.

If no variant without a name is registered, check the variant name and then re-execute the command.

KAJM1814-E

This program is not executable. (program: *program-name*)

The specified program cannot be executed.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the status of the program specified by the command and the variant information for the program.

KAJM1815-E

A variant required for executing this program is not specified. (program: *program-name*)

The variant required for the specified program was not specified when the job was registered.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check whether the specified program runs normally without specifying variants.

If the program requires variants, specify the necessary variants and then re-execute the command.

If the program does not require variants, change the setting (change the value of the `CheckLevel` key in the command section of the environment setup file to 0) so that the validity of the ABAP program and the values specified for variants are not checked, and then re-execute the command.

KAJM1816-E

A program in ABAP cannot be assigned to a job step. (program: *program-name*)

The job step for executing the indicated ABAP program could not be assigned.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Review the job step information.

KAJM1817-E

An external program cannot be assigned to a job step. (program: *program-name*)

An external program was not assigned a job step for execution.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Review the job step information.

KAJM1818-E

No variant is defined to the program. (program: *program-name*)

No variant is defined for the specified program.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check whether the specified program runs normally without specifying variants.

If the program requires variants, define the necessary variants in the program, specify the defined variants, and then re-execute the command.

If the program does not require variants, change the setting (change the value of the `CheckLevel` key in the command section of the environment setup file to 0) so that the validity of the ABAP program and the values specified for variants are not checked, and then re-execute the command.

KAJM1819-W

The incomplete job cannot be deleted. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *Job-count*)

JP1/AJS3 for EAP could not delete the job that was being created with an incomplete definition when registration of another job failed.

S:

The system continues command execution without deleting the job indicated by *job-name* and *job-count*.

O:

Execute the `jr3bjdel` command to delete the job indicated by *job-name* and *job-count*.

KAJM1820-E

The job was already released.

The specified job has already been released. You cannot release a job that has already been released.

S:

If no job count was specified, the system continues processing subsequent jobs. If there is no subsequent job or if a job count was specified, the system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the job name and job count specified by the command.

KAJM1821-I

Job was released. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

The specified job was released.

KAJM1822-E

No background work processes are free.

The R/3 system background work processes are not free.

S:

If no job count was specified, the system continues processing subsequent jobs. If there is no subsequent job or if a job count was specified, the system aborts command execution.

O:

Wait for a while, and then execute the command again.

KAJM1825-E

The job cannot be released. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

The specified job was not released.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Note the preceding on-screen messages, check the R/3 system log, and investigate the cause of the problem.

6. Messages

KAJM1830-I

Now monitoring job-end. (monitoring time: *monitoring-time-in-minutes* min.)

Job execution completion monitoring has been started.

S:

The system continues with job execution completion monitoring.

KAJM1831-E

Job-end monitoring is canceled because a timeout occurred. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

Since the job did not end within the monitoring limit, job completion monitoring was terminated.

S:

If an option for R/3 job cancellation was selected, the R/3 job is canceled when a timeout occurs. If the option for R/3 job cancellation was not selected, command execution is canceled when a timeout occurs.

O:

Check the R/3 job status and, if necessary, abort R/3 job execution.

KAJM1832-I

Job has finished. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*, status: *Finished*)

The job has ended.

KAJM1833-W

The job was terminated. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*, status: *Terminated*)

Job execution was terminated in the R/3 system.

O:

Check the job log and other relevant information, and investigate the cause of the unexpected job termination.

KAJM1834-E

Could not monitor job-end. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

Job completion monitoring failed.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Note any preceding on-screen messages, check the R/3 system log, and

investigate the cause of the problem.

Use the SAP front-end software to check the status of the R/3 job. Cancel the R/3 job if necessary.

KAJM1835-E

Job-end monitoring is canceled because a reconnection timeout occurred. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

Job completion monitoring has been canceled because the connection with the R/3 system could not be restored within the reconnection retry time.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the messages that were output before this message and the R/3 system log to determine the cause of the error. Check whether the value of the retry count or the retry time (RetryCount key or RetryTime key in the command section of the environment setup file) is appropriate.

Use the SAP front-end software to check the status of the R/3 job. Cancel the R/3 job if necessary.

KAJM1836-W

The job was intercepted. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

A job whose completion is being monitored by JP1 has been interrupted by the R/3 system.

An interrupt occurs when the following conditions are satisfied:

- The XBP 2.0 interface is installed.
- The interrupt function is enabled using the INITXBP2 report program.
- Interrupt criteria that cause the job to be interrupted are set in the TBCICPT1 table.

S:

The system continues command execution (continues completion monitoring for jobs, including the interrupted job).

O:

Release the interrupted job again. (Completion monitoring by JP1 is not completed because the interrupted job is returned to Scheduled status by the R/3 system.)

KAJM1837-W

The job was deleted or state is unknown. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

A job whose completion is being monitoring by JP1 is deleted (or the status of the job is unknown).

If this message appears for a child job that is detected during completion monitoring of parent and child jobs, the parent job may have been set at registration so that it is automatically deleted at normal end.

S:

The system continues completion monitoring and returns 1, indicating that the result of at least one job could not be checked.

O:

Register the target job so that it will not be deleted during completion monitoring.

If this message appears when there are jobs in the R/3 system, check the R/3 system log for the cause.

KAJM1838-W

The job is not released. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

A scheduled child job was detected during job completion monitoring. The child job may have been registered without specifying the start attribute, or a user without release permissions may have registered the child job.

S:

The system continues command execution (continues completion monitoring for jobs, including the scheduled job).

O:

First, to complete completion monitoring, release the scheduled job.

Next, check whether the job start attribute is specified in the program that is specified for the parent job of the registered child job. If the authorized user of the ABAP program is changed using the `-auth` option, check whether the specified user has release permissions for the job.

If you do not require completion monitoring of jobs including this job, consider not specifying the `-with_child` option.

KAJM1840-I

The job was canceled. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

R/3 job execution was canceled.

KAJM1841-E

Job cannot be canceled because it is not active.

Although an attempt was made to cancel a job, it was not active.

S:

If no job count was specified, the system continues processing subsequent jobs. If there is no subsequent job or if a job count was specified, the system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the status of the job to be canceled. Execute the `jr3bjcan` command after the job becomes active.

KAJM1844-E

The job cannot be canceled. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

The specified job was not canceled.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Note any preceding on-screen messages, check the R/3 system log, and investigate the cause of the problem.

KAJM1845-E

Unable to determine available server from execution host.

The server on which the job is to be run cannot be determined from the host name assigned to the `-tgh` option.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check whether the specified host name is correct, and whether a SAP instance is correctly allocated to the host.

The `-tgh` option is a compatible parameter of the job definition created for Release 4.0 and earlier R/3 systems. To define a job for Release 4.5 and later R/3 systems, use the `-tgs` option.

KAJM1850-I

The job was deleted. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

The R/3 job specified by the `jr3bjdel` command was deleted.

KAJM1851-E

The job cannot be deleted. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

An attempt to delete the specified job failed.

6. Messages

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Determine the cause by reading the messages that precede this one, and by checking the R/3 system log.

KAJM1852-E

The job cannot be deleted because it is active or ready.

The specified job is *active* or *ready*.

S:

If no job count was specified, the system continues processing subsequent jobs. If no subsequent job exists or if a job count is specified, the system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the status of the job to be deleted. When the job is finished or terminated, execute the `jr3bjdel` command. If you want to delete an active or ready job, wait until job execution ends or use the `jr3bjcan` command to cancel the job, and then delete it.

KAJM1870-I

The child job was detected. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*, child job name: *child-job-name*, child job count: *child-job-count*)

JP1/AJS3 for EAP detected a child job of a finished or terminated job during completion monitoring of parent and child jobs.

S:

The system executes completion monitoring of the detected child job (completion monitoring is extended).

KAJM1871-W

The child job was undetectable. (job name: *job-name*, job count: *job-count*)

JP1/AJS3 for EAP failed to detect the child job of a job that is deleted. Immediately before this message, a `KAJM0812-E` or `KAJM0813-E` message appears indicating the cause of the error.

If this message appears for a child job that is detected during completion monitoring of parent and child jobs, the parent job may have been set at registration so that it is automatically deleted at normal end.

S:

The system continues completion monitoring and returns 1 to indicate that the result of at least one job could not be checked.

O:

Register the target job so that it will not be deleted during completion monitoring.

KAJM1872-W

The maximum number of monitored jobs was exceeded. (maximum number: *maximum-number*)

When *maximum-number* is 100, JP1/AJS3 for EAP can monitor the completion of one job that is released from JP1 and 99 child jobs generated during its execution.

S:

The system does not detect any subsequent child jobs. The system continues completion monitoring and returns 1 to indicate that the result of at least one job could not be checked.

O:

Divide jobs or take other measures to ensure that the number of jobs being monitored does not exceed the maximum limit.

6.2.3 Messages specific to the InfoPackage control function and the process chain control function

KAJM2001-E

InfoPackage-ID or process-chain-ID cannot be omitted.

The required InfoPackage ID or process chain ID is not specified.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Specify the required InfoPackage ID or process chain ID and re-execute the command.

KAJM2002-E

In the release of the SAP BW system at the connection destination, this command is not supported. (release: *release*)

The executed command is invalid on the SAP BW system to which you want to connect.

For *release* in the message, the release of SAP Basis included in the connection destination SAP BW system is output.

6. Messages

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Verify that the release of the SAP BW system at the connection destination supports the executed command.

KAJM2801-E

Cannot connect to the SAP BW system. (address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*)

A communication error occurred when JP1/AJS3 for EAP attempted to establish an RFC connection with the SAP BW system.

Immediately after this message, a **KAJM2802-E** message appears indicating the name of the function where the error occurred and providing detailed information about the error.

The possible causes of the error are as follows:

- The RFC connection information is incorrect (for example, the system number is incorrect and the host name cannot be resolved).
- The SAP BW system is inactive.
- The SAP BW system is too busy to accept an RFC request.
- The network settings are incorrect.

S:

If retry is specified, the system attempts to reconnect to the SAP BW system.

If retry is not specified, the system aborts command execution.

O:

Consider specifying retry if no retry is specified (version 07-00 and earlier do not retry by default).

KAJM2802-E

Operation : *function*
detailed-information ...

An error occurred when JP1/AJS3 for EAP called the RFC API (communication function provided by SAP).

A message appears indicating the name of the function where the error occurred and providing detailed information about the RFC API error. The language used for the message depends on the language (-1 option specification value) specified during logon to the SAP BW system.

The meaning of the values in the message is as follows:

- `group`: Integer for identifying key (three bytes)
- `key`: Code for identifying the error (32 bytes or less)
- `message`: Description of error (messages may include linefeed characters and are 512 bytes or less)

For these values, the values of the members in the `RFC_ERROR_INFO_EX` structure are set without change. This structure is acquired using the `GetRfcLastErrorEx` function that returns an RFC API error. For RFC details, see the SAP BW documentation.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Identify the cause of the error and correct the problem.

KAJM2803-E

A communication error occurred with the SAP BW system. (address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*)

An error occurred when JP1/AJS3 for EAP called the RFC API (communication function provided by SAP).

Immediately after this message, a `KAJM2802-E` message appears indicating the name of the function where the error occurred and providing detailed information about the error.

The possible causes of the error are as follows:

- The SAP BW system is inactive.
- The SAP BW system is too busy to accept an RFC request.
- The network settings are incorrect.

S:

The system attempts to reconnect to the SAP BW system if a communication error retry is specified. The system aborts command execution if no communication error retry is specified.

O:

Consider specifying retry if no retry is specified (version 07-00 and earlier do not retry by default).

KAJM2804-E

Cannot log on to the SAP BW system. (client: *client*, user: *user-name*, language: *language-name*)

A logon error occurred when JP1/AJS3 for EAP attempted to establish an RFC

connection with the SAP BW system.

Immediately after this message, a `KAJM2802-E` message appears indicating the name of the function where the error occurred and providing detailed information about the error.

The possible causes of the error are as follows:

- The RFC connection information is incorrect (for example, a non-existent user or an incorrect password is specified).
- The user is locked out.
- The user was not granted `S_RFC` permission correctly.
- An extended password containing lower-case characters is defined in the SAP system based on SAP NetWeaver 7.0 and later, but connection information (the `-p` option or `Passwd` key of the `r3defcon` file) that does not correspond to the extended password is specified.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the SAP BW system logon information that was specified by the command.

KAJM2805-I

Now recovering connection with the SAP BW system. (address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*, retry-time: *retry-time-in-minutes* min., retry-count: *number-of-retries* times)

The connection with the SAP BW system is now being recovered.

retry-time in the message is output when the `RetryTime` key specified in the command section of the environment setup file is valid. *number-of-retries* in the message is output when the `RetryCount` key in the command section of the environment setup file is valid.

S:

The system tries to reestablish connection with the SAP BW system. If reconnection is performed within the *retry-time* or *number-of-retries* limit, JP1/AJS3 for EAP continues command processing. Otherwise, the system aborts command execution.

KAJM2806-I

Connection was recovered with the SAP BW system. (address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*)

Connection with the SAP BW system was recovered.

KAJM2807-E

Time-out occurred in the connection with the SAP BW system.
(address: *destination-name*, host: *host-name*, system No.: *system-number*)

The connection with the SAP BW system could not be restored within the reconnection retry time.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Read the messages that are output before this message and the SAP BW system log to determine the cause of the error. Check whether the value of the retry count or the retry time (`RetryCount` key or `RetryTime` key in the command section of the environment setup file) is appropriate.

KAJM2808-E

This InfoPackage does not exist. (InfoPackage: *InfoPackage-ID*)

The specified InfoPackage is not defined in the SAP BW system.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check whether the InfoPackage specified in the command is valid for the SAP BW system. If necessary, define the specified InfoPackage for the SAP BW system, and then execute the command again.

KAJM2821-I

The InfoPackage was started. (InfoPackage: *InfoPackage-ID*, request: *request-number*)

A request to start InfoPackage was successful and a request number was assigned in the SAP BW system. The InfoPackage request is registered on the SAP BW system side after this message is output.

JP1/AJS3 for EAP monitors completion of InfoPackage request registration and the end of execution according to the request registration monitoring time (default: completion monitoring time) and the completion monitoring time (default: unlimited) if completion monitoring is specified.

To check whether request registration is completed, use the administrator workbench of the SAP BW system.

KAJM2822-E

The InfoPackage cannot be started. (InfoPackage: *InfoPackage-ID*)

The specified InfoPackage could not be started.

6. Messages

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Determine the cause by reading the messages displayed before this message as well as the SAP BW system log. If job XXX is not started (yet) appears in the detailed information of the KAJM0813-E message that appears before this message, the SAP BW system may have a problem. Check whether SAP Note 693703 has been applied to the connection destination SAP BW system. If not, apply it.

KAJM2823-I

Now monitoring InfoPackage-end. (monitoring time: *monitoring-time-in-minutes* min.)

InfoPackage execution completion monitoring has been started.

S:

The system continues with InfoPackage execution completion monitoring.

KAJM2824-E

InfoPackage-end monitoring is canceled because a timeout occurred. (InfoPackage: *InfoPackage-ID*, request: *request-number*)

InfoPackage completion monitoring is aborted because InfoPackage did not end within the monitoring time.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Use the SAP front-end software to check the status of InfoPackage. Abort execution of InfoPackage if necessary.

KAJM2825-E

Could not monitor InfoPackage-end. (InfoPackage: *InfoPackage-ID*, request: *request-number*)

InfoPackage completion monitoring failed.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Determine the cause by reading the messages displayed before this message as well as the SAP BW system log.

Use the SAP front-end software to check the status of InfoPackage. Abort the

execution of InfoPackage if necessary.

If request *XXX* could not be generated appears in the KAJM0813-E message that appears before this message, a timeout error has occurred in registration monitoring of the data load request. Check whether the registration monitoring time value of the data load request (`RequestMonitorTime` key in the command section of the environment setup file) is appropriate.

KAJM2826-I

The InfoPackage has finished. (InfoPackage: *InfoPackage-ID*, request: *request-number*)

The InfoPackage has ended.

KAJM2827-E

Error occurred while executing the InfoPackage. (InfoPackage: *InfoPackage-ID*, request: *request-number*)

Detail: *detailed text*

An error occurred during InfoPackage execution.

For *detailed text*, a message appears indicating the error factor returned from SAP BW. The language used for the message depends on the language (-1 option specification value) specified during logon to the SAP BW system.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Check the Details line to identify the cause of the error, and check the status of the InfoPackage with the SAP front-end software. Solve the problem and then execute the command again.

If `Processing exceeded the specified time` appears in *detailed text* immediately after InfoPackage is executed, the SAP BW system may have a problem. Check whether SAP Notes 633981, 641466, 647855, and 655528 have been applied to the connection destination SAP BW system. If not, apply them.

KAJM2828-E

InfoPackage-end monitoring is canceled because a reconnection timeout occurred. (InfoPackage: *InfoPackage-ID*, request: *request-number*)

InfoPackage completion monitoring is aborted because the connection with the SAP BW system could not be restored within the reconnection retry time.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Read the messages that are output before this message and the SAP BW system log to determine the cause of the error. Check whether the value of the retry count or the retry time (`RetryCount` key or `RetryTime` key in the command section of the environment setup file) is appropriate.

Use the SAP front-end software to check the status of InfoPackage. Abort the execution of InfoPackage if necessary.

KAJM2829-I

Now waiting for the end of subsequent process of the InfoPackage.
(waiting time: *waiting-time* sec.)

JP1/AJS3 for EAP delays termination of the command for the specified number of seconds (waiting time) set between the normal end of InfoPackage and the end of the job that executes InfoPackage.

S:

The system delays termination of the command for the specified number of seconds.

KAJM2841-I

The process chain was started. (process chain: *process-chain-ID*,
log: *log-ID*)

The process chain has been started.

KAJM2842-E

The process chain cannot be started. (process chain:
process-chain-ID)

The specified process chain does not exist or the definition is invalid.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Use the SAP front-end software to check the definition of the process chain.

Specify a correct process chain ID, and then re-execute the command. If the correct process chain is specified, use the SAP front-end software to check the definition of the process chain, correct any problems in the definition, and then re-execute the command.

KAJM2843-I

Now monitoring process-chain-end. (monitoring time: *monitoring-time*
min.)

Completion monitoring for execution of the process chain started.

S:

The system continues startup of the process chain.

KAJM2844-E

Process-chain-end monitoring is canceled because a timeout occurred. (process chain: *process-chain-ID*, log: *log-ID*)

Monitoring is aborted because the process chain did not end during the specified monitoring time.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Use the SAP front-end software to check the status of the process chain. Abort execution of the process chain if necessary.

KAJM2845-E

Could not monitor process-chain-end. (process chain: *process-chain-ID*, log: *log-ID*)

Completion monitoring of the process chain failed.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Read the process chain log and the SAP BW system log to determine the cause of the error.

Use the SAP front-end software to check the status of the process chain. Abort execution of the process chain if necessary.

KAJM2846-I

The process chain has finished. (process chain: *process-chain-ID*, log: *log-ID*)

The process chain has ended.

KAJM2847-E

Error occurred while executing the process chain. (process chain: *process-chain-ID*, log: *log-ID*, status: *status*)

An error occurred during execution of the process chain. For *status* in the message, Completed but errors occurred or Cancelled is set.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

6. Messages

O:

Use the SAP front-end software to determine the cause of the process error indicated in the next message. Correct the error and then re-execute the command.

KAJM2848-E

message-class-message-number: message-text

JP1/AJS3 for EAP outputs the log (process chain log) that indicates the process containing the error returned from SAP BW.

The language used for the log depends on the language (-1 option specification value) specified during logon to the SAP BW system.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Use the SAP front-end software to determine the cause of the process error indicated in the message. Correct the error and then re-execute the command.

KAJM2849-E

Process-chain-end monitoring is canceled because a reconnection timeout occurred. (process chain: *process-chain-ID*, log: *log-ID*)

Monitoring is aborted because reconnection was not performed during the specified reconnection retry time.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Read the messages that are output before this message and the SAP BW system log to determine the cause of the error. Check whether the value of the retry count or the retry time (`RetryCount` key or `RetryTime` key in the command section of the environment setup file) is appropriate.

Use the SAP front-end software to check the status of the process chain. Abort execution of the process chain if necessary.

KAJM2850-W

Failed to acquire a process chain log. (process chain: *process-chain-ID*, log: *log-ID*)

Acquisition of the process chain log failed.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Use the SAP front-end software to check the process where the error occurred.

Correct the error and then re-execute the command.

KAJM2852-E

message-class-message-number: message-to-be-inserted..

Conversion of the message text in the process chain log failed. The message shows the data (*message-class, message-number, message-to-be-inserted*) before the conversion.

S:

The system aborts command execution.

O:

Use the SAP front-end software (transaction SE91) to check the contents of the AP BW system message indicated in this message. Correct the error and then re-execute the command.

Chapter

7. syslog Messages (When UNIX Is Used)

This chapter describes the syslog messages issued by UNIX compliant JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

7.1 syslog message format

7.2 List of syslog messages

7.1 syslog message format

This section shows the format of syslog messages that are output to the `syslog` file.

- Format of syslog messages of the job control function

```
date-and-time host-name JP1/AM/R3 [process-ID] : message-ID message-text
```

- Format of syslog messages of the InfoPackage control function

```
date-and-time host-name JP1/AM/R3/SAPBWOption [process-ID] : message-ID message-text
```

- Format of syslog messages of the process chain control function

```
date-and-time host-name JP1/AM/R3/SAPBWOption [process-ID] : message-ID message-text
```

The maximum length of a message text is 512 bytes. Any text beyond 512 bytes is discarded.

An example of syslog message output is given below.

Example

```
Oct 8 22:01:10 host1 JP1/AM/R3 [377] : KAJM0006-E Required option is missing.
```


7.2 List of syslog messages

The following table describes the syslog messages that are issued by JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

Table 7-1: List of syslog messages

Message ID	syslog message type	syslog message issuance level
KAJM0010-W	Invalid parameter warning	LOG_WARNING
KAJM0011-W	Invalid parameter warning	LOG_WARNING
KAJM0012-W	Invalid parameter warning	LOG_WARNING
KAJM0013-W	Invalid parameter warning	LOG_WARNING
KAJM0103-W	Invalid parameter warning	LOG_WARNING
KAJM0104-W	Invalid parameter warning	LOG_WARNING
KAJM0106-W	Invalid parameter warning	LOG_WARNING
KAJM0830-W	XMI interface session audit level change failure	LOG_WARNING
KAJM1804-W	R/3 job log acquisition failure	LOG_WARNING
KAJM1811-I	Job creation	LOG_DEBUG
KAJM1812-E	Job creation failure	LOG_ERR
KAJM1819-W	Incomplete-job deletion failure	LOG_WARNING
KAJM1821-I	Job release	LOG_DEBUG
KAJM1825-E	Job release failure	LOG_ERR
KAJM1831-E	Job completion monitoring timeout	LOG_ERR
KAJM1832-I	Job completion monitoring success (when a job has ended normally)	LOG_DEBUG
KAJM1833-W	Job completion monitoring success (when a job has been terminated)	LOG_INFO
KAJM1834-E	Job completion monitoring failure	LOG_ERR
KAJM1835-E	Job completion monitoring failure (reconnection timeout)	LOG_ERR
KAJM1836-W	Job interrupt detection	LOG_WARNING

7. syslog Messages (When UNIX Is Used)

Message ID	syslog message type	syslog message issuance level
KAJM1837-W	Detection of a job without confirmation of completion (job deletion)	LOG_WARNING
KAJM1838-W	Unreleased-job detection	LOG_WARNING
KAJM1840-I	Job termination	LOG_DEBUG
KAJM1844-E	Job termination failure	LOG_ERR
KAJM1850-I	Job deletion	LOG_DEBUG
KAJM1851-E	Job deletion failure	LOG_ERR
KAJM1871-W	Detection of a job without confirmation of completion (child job detection failure)	LOG_WARNING
KAJM1872-W	Detection of a job without confirmation of completion (number of jobs to be monitored exceeded the maximum limit)	LOG_WARNING
KAJM2821-I	InfoPackage startup	LOG_DEBUG
KAJM2822-E	InfoPackage startup failure	LOG_ERR
KAJM2824-E	InfoPackage completion monitoring timeout	LOG_ERR
KAJM2825-E	InfoPackage completion monitoring failure	LOG_ERR
KAJM2826-I	InfoPackage completion monitoring success (when an InfoPackage has ended normally)	LOG_DEBUG
KAJM2827-E	InfoPackage completion monitoring success (when an InfoPackage has ended abnormally)	LOG_ERR
KAJM2828-E	InfoPackage completion monitoring failure (reconnection timeout)	LOG_ERR
KAJM2841-I	Process chain startup	LOG_DEBUG
KAJM2842-E	Process chain startup failure	LOG_ERR
KAJM2844-E	Process chain completion monitoring timeout	LOG_ERR
KAJM2845-E	Process chain completion monitoring failure	LOG_ERR

Message ID	syslog message type	syslog message issuance level
KAJM2846-I	Process chain completion monitoring success (when a process chain ended normally)	LOG_DEBUG
KAJM2847-E	Process chain completion monitoring success (when a process chain ended abnormally)	LOG_ERR
KAJM2849-E	Process chain completion monitoring failure (reconnection timeout)	LOG_ERR

Chapter

8. Troubleshooting Guide for JP1/AJS3 for EAP

This chapter describes the procedures for solving the problems that may occur in JP1/AJS3 for EAP and explains the data (maintenance information) that needs to be collected if a problem occurs. The chapter also describes the causes of the problems that may occur while you are using JP1/AJS3 for EAP and the actions to be taken for such problems.

- 8.1 Troubleshooting procedure
- 8.2 Data to be collected if a problem occurs
- 8.3 Actions to be taken for problems

8.1 Troubleshooting procedure

Perform the following procedure if a problem occurs in JP1/AJS3 for EAP:

1. Check the situation.

Note the circumstances when the problem occurred. If a message is output, check the contents of the message. For the contents of messages (causes and actions to be taken), see *6. Messages*.

2. Collect data.

Collect data (maintenance information) that can be used to determine the cause of the problem. For details about the data to be collected, see *8.2 Data to be collected if a problem occurs*.

3. Determine the cause of the problem.

Determine the cause of the problem based on the collected data. Isolate the part with the problem or determine the scope of the problem.

4. Take the necessary action.

Take appropriate action based on the cause.

8.2 Data to be collected if a problem occurs

You can encounter errors from JP1/AJS3 for EAP, from the R/3 system, and from the SAP BW system. If you can identify the cause of an error by referring to messages and events relating to the error, you can correct the error.

If you cannot identify the cause from messages or events, collect the following data (maintenance information) and contact the system administrator.

The data to be collected when a problem occurs is explained below for each function. The data to be collected varies depending on whether Windows or UNIX is used.

8.2.1 Data to be collected about the job control function

If a problem occurs while you are using the job control function, collect the data described below.

(1) *When Windows is used*

Collect the following data as maintenance information.

(a) OS log information

Table 8-1: OS log information (for Windows)

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Windows event log	Obtain the application log and the system log collected by Windows for the period of time during which the problem occurred (contents of System Log and Application Log in the Event Viewer window of Windows).
System information	Collect the system information managed by Windows (choose Accessories and then System Tools , and collect the contents of System Information).

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Dump information (Watson log file)	<p>If an application error occurs during execution of a custom job for the R/3 system or a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP:</p> <p>Collect the following log file (*.log) and dump file (*.dump):</p> <p>For Windows Server 2003</p> <p><i>User specified folder</i>[#]\drwtsn32.log</p> <p><i>User specified folder</i>[#]\user.dump</p> <p>For Windows Server 2008</p> <p><i>Dr. Watson</i> has been changed to <i>Problem report and solutions</i>.</p> <p>Collect the following problem report and user dump.</p> <p>(1) Problem report</p> <p>If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP process stops due to an application error, use the following procedure to collect the problem report.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In the Specify a file name and execute text box, enter <code>werccon</code> and click the OK button. <p>The Problem report and solutions dialog box opens.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. On the left side area, click View Problem History. <p>The problem history is displayed in list form.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Double-click the relevant problem. <p>Details of the problem report appear.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Select Copy to clipboard. 5. Copy and save the copied content to a text file. 6. The saved problem report is collected as data for problem investigation. <p>(2) User dump</p> <p>If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP process stops due to an application error and an error dialog box appears, use the following procedure to collect the problem report.</p> <p><i>Note</i></p> <p>Collect the problem report while the error dialog box is displayed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start Task Manager. 2. From the Task Manager dialog box, click Process. 3. Right-click the JP1/AJS3 for EAP process name that stopped due to an application error, and then select Create dump file. 4. When a dialog box appears asking you to specify the path to the user dump output destination, collect data from there.

#

By default, *system-drive*\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Microsoft\Dr Watson.

(b) Information to be collected from JP1/AJS3 for EAP (job control)*Table 8-2:* Information to be collected from JP1/AJS3 for EAP (job control) (for Windows)

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Trace information	Collect the following files: When a file name is specified for the <code>TargetFile</code> key in the trace section in the <code>conf</code> file: File specified by the <code>TargetFile</code> key If no file name is specified for the <code>TargetFile</code> key in the trace section in the <code>conf</code> file: Files in <code>installation-folder\bwsta\log</code> In addition to the above files, collect all the files in the following folders regardless of the <code>conf</code> file setting: Files in <code>installation-folder\log</code> Files in <code>Windows-folder\Temp\jp1common\jp1amr3</code>
Standard error output information	If a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP ends abnormally: Obtain the error message text that is output to the standard error output. Standard error output When a command is executed from the command line: File specified in the window where the command is executed or file specified by the <code>-se</code> option When a command is executed by JP1/AJS: File defined as the standard error output by JP1/AJS, file defined as the standard error output by a JP1/AJS custom job, or file specified in the <code>-se</code> option of the command
Model, version, and patch information	Collect the following <code>version</code> and <code>patchlog.txt</code> files: <code>installation-folder\system\version</code> <code>installation-folder\system\patchlog.txt</code>
Environment setup file	Collect the following <code>conf</code> file: <code>installation-folder\conf\conf</code>
RFC trace file	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the R/3 system or a command of JP1/AJS3 for EAP: Collect the file named <code>dev_rfc.trc</code> containing the trace information about the communication with the R/3 system. This file is created in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.
RFC library status management file	Collect the following <code>jr3chrfc</code> file: <code>installation-folder\system\jr3chrfc</code>

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Product information file	Collect the following files: For an x86 OS: <code>system-drive\Program Files\Hitachi\jp1common\jp1amr3\jp1amr3.dat</code> For an x64 OS: <code>system-drive\Program Files (x86)\Hitachi\jp1common\jp1amr3\jp1amr3.dat</code>

(c) Information to be collected from the R/3 system

Table 8-3: Information to be collected from the R/3 system (for Windows)

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
System log	Run transaction SM21 via the SAP front-end software to collect the data matching the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User: Not specified • Transaction code: Not specified • SAP process: Not specified • Error class: All messages • Starting and ending dates and times: Period during which the target error occurred For details about the system log, see the R/3 documentation and the online help.
XMI log	Run transaction RZ15 via the SAP front-end software and collect the data matching the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interface: * • Object: * • Session ID: * • External user: * • Period: Period during which the target error occurred Legend: *: Asterisk For details about the XMI log, see the R/3 documentation and the online help.
Release and patch information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start the SAP front-end software and choose System -> Status from the menu. Obtain a hard copy of the displayed window. • Obtain hard copies of the following windows that can be opened from the above window: System: Status window System: Component Information window System: Kernel Information window
Developer trace	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the R/3 system or a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP: Obtain the developer trace in the R/3 system (<code>dev_w*</code> , <code>dec_rfc*</code> , and <code>dev_rd</code> files that are collected by running transaction ST11 via the SAP front-end software).

(d) Operational details

Check the following information about the operation that was being performed when the problem occurred:

- Detailed contents of the operation
- Time when the problem occurred
- Job in which the problem occurred (jobnet name and job name in JP1/AJS)
- Machine configuration (version of each OS, host name, and the configuration of JP1/AJS and the R/3 system)
- Whether the problem is reproducible, how often the problem occurs

(2) When UNIX is used

Collect the following data as maintenance information.

(a) OS log information

Table 8-4: OS log information (for UNIX-based OSs)

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
syslog file	Obtain the syslog files whose facility includes <i>user</i> in the <i>/etc/syslog.conf</i> file. You only need the part of the system log that covers the period of time during which the problem occurred.
Version information	Collect the execution result of the <code>uname -a</code> command.
Information about installed Hitachi products	Collect the <i>/etc/.hitachi/pplistd/pplistd</i> file.

(b) Information to be collected from JP1/AJS3 for EAP (job control)*Table 8-5: Information to be collected from JP1/AJS3 for EAP (job control) (for UNIX-based OSs)*

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Trace information	Collect the following files: When a directory name is specified for the <code>TargetDir</code> key in the trace section in the <code>conf</code> file: Files in the directory specified by the <code>TargetDir</code> key When a file name is specified for the <code>TargetFile</code> key in the trace section in the <code>conf</code> file: File specified by the <code>TargetFile</code> key When no directory name is specified for the <code>TargetDir</code> key and no file name is specified for the <code>TargetFile</code> key in the trace section in the <code>conf</code> file: Files in <code>/var/opt/jp1_am_r3/log</code> In addition to the above files, collect the following file: <code>/var/opt/jp1_am_r3/log/jr3chrfc.log</code>
Standard error output information	If a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP ends abnormally: Collect the error message text that is output to the standard error output.
Model, version, and patch information	Collect the following <code>.version</code> and <code>.patch_hist</code> files: <code>/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/.version</code> <code>/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/.patch_hist</code>
Environment setup file	Collect the following <code>conf</code> file: <code>/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/conf/conf</code>
RFC trace file	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the R/3 system or a command of JP1/AJS3 for EAP: Collect the file named <code>dev_rfc</code> containing the trace information about the communication with the R/3 system. This file is created in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.
RFC library status management file	Collect the following <code>.jr3chrfc</code> file: <code>/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/.jr3chrfc</code>

(c) Information to be collected from the R/3 system*Table 8-6:* Information to be collected from the R/3 system (for UNIX-based OSs)

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
System log	Run transaction SM21 via the SAP front-end software and collect the data matching the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User: Not specified • Transaction code: Not specified • SAP process: Not specified • Error class: All messages • Starting and ending dates and times: Period during which the target error occurred For details about the system log, see the R/3 documentation and the online help.
XMI log	Run transaction RZ15 via the SAP front-end software and collect the data matching the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interface: * • Object: * • Session ID: * • External user: * • Period: Period during which the target error occurred Legend: *: Asterisk For details about the XMI log, see the R/3 documentation and the online help.
Release and patch information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start the SAP front-end software and choose System and then Status from the menu. Obtain a hard copy of the displayed window. • Obtain hard copies of the following windows that can be opened from the above window: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> System: Status window System: Component Information window System: Kernel Information window
Developer trace	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the R/3 system or a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP: Obtain the developer trace in the R/3 system (<code>dev_w*</code> , <code>dec_rfc*</code> , and <code>dev_rd</code> files that are collected by running transaction ST11 via the SAP front-end software).

(d) Operational details

Check the following information about the operation that was being performed when the problem occurred:

- Detailed description of the operation
- Time when the problem occurred
- Job in which the problem occurred (jobnet name and job name in JP1/AJS)
- Machine configuration (version of each OS, host name, and the configuration of

JP1/AJS and the R/3 system)

- Whether the problem is reproducible, how often the problem occurs

8.2.2 Data to be collected about the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function

If a problem occurs while you are using the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function, collect the data described below.

(1) When Windows is used

Collect the following data as maintenance information.

(a) OS log information

Table 8-7: OS log information (for Windows)

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Windows event log	Obtain the application log and the system log collected by Windows for the period of time during which the problem occurred (contents of System Log and Application Log in the Event Viewer window of Windows).
System information	Collect the system information managed by Windows (choose Accessories and then System Tools , and collect the contents of System Information).

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Dump information (Watson log file)	<p>If an application error occurs during execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP: Collect the following log file (*.log) and dump file (*.dump):</p> <p>For Windows Server 2003</p> <p><i>User specified folder</i>#\drwtsn32.log <i>User specified folder</i>#\user.dump</p> <p>For Windows Server 2008</p> <p><i>Dr: Watson</i> has been changed to <i>Problem report and solutions</i>. Collect the following problem report and user dump.</p> <p>(1) Problem report If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP process stops due to an application error, use the following procedure to collect the problem report.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In the Specify a file name and execute text box, enter <code>werccon</code> and click the OK button. The Problem report and solutions dialog box opens. 2. On the left side area, click View Problem History. The problem history is displayed in list form. 3. Double-click the relevant problem. Details of the problem report appear. 4. Select Copy to clipboard. 5. Copy and save the copied content to a text file. 6. The saved problem report is collected as data for problem investigation. <p>(2) User dump If the JP1/AJS3 for EAP process stops due to an application error and an error dialog box appears, use the following procedure to collect the problem report.</p> <p><i>Note</i> Collect the problem report while the error dialog box is displayed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start Task Manager. 2. From the Task Manager dialog box, click Process. 3. Right-click the JP1/AJS3 for EAP process name that stopped due to an application error, and then select Create dump file. 4. When a dialog box appears asking you to specify the path to the user dump output destination, collect data from there.

#

By default, *system-drive*\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Microsoft\Dr Watson.

(b) Information to be collected from JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage control or process chain control)*Table 8-8: Information to be collected from JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage control or process chain control) (for Windows)*

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Trace information	Collect the following files: When a file name is specified for the <code>TargetFile</code> key in the trace section in the <code>conf</code> file: File specified by the <code>TargetFile</code> key If no file name is specified for the <code>TargetFile</code> key in the trace section in the <code>conf</code> file: Files in <code>installation-folder\bwsta\log</code> In addition to the above files, collect all the files in the following folders regardless of the <code>conf</code> file setting: Files in <code>installation-folder\log</code> Files in <code>Windows-folder\Temp\jp1common\jp1amr3</code>
Standard error output information	If a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP ends abnormally: Obtain the error message text that is output to the standard error output. Standard error output When a command is executed from the command line: File specified in the window where the command is executed or file specified by the <code>-se</code> option When a command is executed by JP1/AJS: File defined as the standard error output by JP1/AJS, file defined as the standard error output by a JP1/AJS custom job, or file specified in the <code>-se</code> option of the command
Model, version, and patch information	Collect the following <code>version</code> and <code>patchlog.txt</code> files: <code>installation-folder\system\version</code> <code>installation-folder\system\patchlog.txt</code>
Environment setup file	Collect the following <code>conf</code> file: <code>installation-folder\bwsta\conf\conf</code>
RFC trace file	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or a command of JP1/AJS3 for EAP: Collect the file named <code>dev_rfc.trc</code> containing the trace information about the communication with the SAP BW system. This file is created in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.
RFC library status management file	Collect the following <code>jr3chrfc</code> file: <code>installation-folder\system\jr3chrfc</code>

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Product information file	Collect the following files: For an x86 OS: <code>system-drive\Program Files\Hitachi\jp1common\jp1amr3\jp1amr3.dat</code> For an x64 OS: <code>system-drive\Program Files (x86)\Hitachi\jp1common\jp1amr3\jp1amr3.dat</code>

(c) Information to be collected from the SAP BW system

Table 8-9: Information to be collected from the SAP BW system (for Windows)

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
System log	Run transaction SM21 via the SAP front-end software to collect the data matching the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User: Not specified • Transaction code: Not specified • SAP process: Not specified • Error class: All messages • Starting and ending dates and times: Period during which the target error occurred For details about the system log, see the SAP BW documentation and the online help.
Release and patch information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start the SAP front-end software and choose System and then Status from the menu. Obtain a hard copy of the displayed window. • Obtain hard copies of the following windows that can be opened from the above window: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> System: Status window System: Component Information window System: Kernel Information window
Execution result of InfoPackage (for InfoPackage control)	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or InfoPackage using the <code>jbwipsta</code> command: Run transaction RSA1 via the SAP front-end software and display the monitor window. Obtain the execution result of the InfoPackage with the problem (header, status, contents of the Details page) from the window.
Execution result of a process chain (for process chain control)	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or a process chain using the <code>jbwipsta</code> command: Run transaction RSPC via the SAP front-end software and display the log view. Obtain the execution result of the process chain and the execution logs of the process with the problem (process log (contents of the Process page) and the job log of the process (contents of the Backg page)).
Developer trace	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP: Obtain the developer trace in the SAP BW system (<code>dev_w*</code> , <code>dec_rfc*</code> , and <code>dev_rd</code> files that are collected by running transaction ST11 via the SAP front-end software).

(d) Operational details

Check the following information about the operation that was being performed when the problem occurred:

- Detailed contents of the operation
- Time when the problem occurred
- Job in which the problem occurred (jobnet name and job name in JP1/AJS, InfoPackage ID, process chain ID)
- Machine configuration (version of each OS, host name, and the configuration of JP1/AJS and the SAP BW system)
- Whether the problem is reproducible, how often the problem occurs

(2) When UNIX is used

Collect the following data as maintenance information.

(a) OS log information

Table 8-10: OS log information (for UNIX-based OSs)

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
syslog file	Obtain the syslog files whose facility includes <i>user</i> in the <i>/etc/syslog.conf</i> file. You only need the part of the system log that covers the period of time during which the problem occurred.
Version information	Obtain the execution result of the <code>uname -a</code> command.
Information about the installed Hitachi products	Collect the <i>/etc/.hitachi/pplstd/pplstd</i> file.

(b) Information to be collected from JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage control or process chain control)*Table 8-11: Information to be collected from JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage control or process chain control) (for UNIX-based OSs)*

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
Trace information	Collect the following files: When a file name is specified for the <code>TargetFile</code> key in the trace section in the <code>conf</code> file: File specified by the <code>TargetFile</code> key When no file name is specified for the <code>TargetFile</code> key in the trace section in the <code>conf</code> file: Files in <code>/var/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/log</code> In addition to the above files, collect the following file: <code>/var/opt/jp1_am_r3/log/jr3chrfc.log</code>
Standard error output information	If a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP ends abnormally: Obtain the error message text that is output to the standard error output.
Model, version, and patch information	Collect the following <code>.version</code> and <code>.patch_hist</code> files: <code>/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/.version</code> <code>/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/.patch_hist</code>
Environment setup file	Collect the following <code>conf</code> file: <code>/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/conf/conf</code>
RFC trace file	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or a command of JP1/AJS3 for EAP: Collect the file named <code>dev_rfc</code> containing the trace information about the communication with the SAP BW system. This file is created in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP.
RFC library status management file	Collect the following <code>.jr3chrfc</code> file: <code>/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/.jr3chrfc</code>

(c) Information to be collected from the SAP BW system*Table 8-12: Information to be collected from the SAP BW system (for UNIX-based OSs)*

Type of information to be collected	Procedure
System log	Run transaction SM21 via the SAP front-end software to collect the data matching the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User: Not specified • Transaction code: Not specified • SAP process: Not specified • Error class: All messages • Starting and ending dates and times: Period during which the target error occurred For details about the system log, see the SAP BW documentation and the online help.
Release and patch information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start the SAP front-end software and choose System and then Status from the menu. Obtain a hard copy of the displayed window. • Obtain hard copies of the following windows that can be opened from the above window: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> System: Status window System: Component Information window System: Kernel Information window
Execution result of InfoPackage (for InfoPackage control)	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or InfoPackage using the <code>jbwipsta</code> command: Run transaction RSA1 via the SAP front-end software and display the monitor window. Obtain the execution result of the InfoPackage with the problem (header, status, contents of the Details page) from the window.
Execution result of a process chain (for process chain control)	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or a process chain using the <code>jbwipsta</code> command: Run transaction RSPC via the SAP front-end software and display the log view. Obtain the execution result of the process chain and the execution logs of the process with the problem (process log (contents of the Process page) and the job log of the process (contents of the Backg page)).
Developer trace	If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or a command provided by JP1/AJS3 for EAP: Obtain the developer trace in the SAP BW system (<code>dev_w*</code> , <code>dec_rfc*</code> , and <code>dev_rd</code> files that are collected by running transaction ST11 via the SAP front-end software).

(d) Operational details

Check the following information about the operation that was being performed when the problem occurred:

- Detailed description of the operation
- Time when the problem occurred

- Job in which the problem occurred (jobnet name and job name in JP1/AJS, InfoPackage ID, process chain ID)
- Machine configuration (version of each OS, host name, and the configuration of JP1/AJS and the SAP BW system)
- Whether the problem is reproducible, how often the problem occurs

8.3 Actions to be taken for problems

This section explains the cause of trouble that may occur while JP1/AJS3 for EAP is being used and the troubleshooting procedures to be performed in such a case.

8.3.1 Trouble related to the job control function

This section explains trouble that may occur while the job control function is being used.

(1) *Trouble with connection to the R/3 system*

This section deals with the troubles that may occur with the connection to the R/3 system.

If you cannot find the cause of a problem here, the problem may be caused by the RFC API provided by SAP. When detailed information about the RFC API error is output in a KAJM0802-E message, keep this information and contact the R/3 system administrator.

(a) **The R/3 system cannot be connected or an error occurs during communication with the R/3 system.**

The probable causes are described below.

- The R/3 system definition information is incorrect.

First, check whether the specified R/3 system IP address (or host name or SAP router address) is valid. If the specified IP address is invalid, specify a valid IP address and reconnect the R/3 system.

If the specified IP address is valid, there may be a problem with the setup. Check whether correct setup data was entered.

- The communication port is defined incorrectly.

Check whether a port number corresponding to the system ID is defined in the `services` file. If no port number corresponding to the system ID is defined in the `services` file, define a port number that corresponds to the system ID.

- A temporary communication error has occurred.

A temporary communication error may have occurred because the network load was increased or no more communication ports were available. You can resolve a temporary communication error and restore the connection with the R/3 system by retrying.

If retries are not specified for communication errors, use the `RetryCount` key or the `RetryTime` key in the command section of the environment setup file to execute retries.

(b) The logon to the R/3 system fails.

The probable causes are described below.

- The user information for logging on to the R/3 system is incorrect.

Check whether the user information (client number, user name, and password) entered in the logon process is valid for the R/3 system. If the user information entry for logon is invalid, log on again to the R/3 system using user information valid for the R/3 system.

- The specified user is not authorized to log on from an external system.

Use either of the following procedures to acquire authorization (S_RFC) to log on from an external system.

- Log on again with the name of a user who is authorized to log on from an external system.
- Ask the R/3 system administrator to grant authority to log on from an external system.

- The release of the R/3 system you attempted to log on to is not valid.

Check whether the release of the R/3 system you tried to log on to is a supported version.

(2) Trouble with R/3 job control

The following problems may occur while you are controlling R/3 jobs.

If you cannot find the cause of your problem here, the problem may be caused by the external management interface provided by SAP. If a KAJM0812-E message appears, a problem with the external management interface is likely. Obtain the name of the function of the external management interface with the problem and the exception code from the message, and contact the R/3 system administrator.

(a) A job cannot be created in the R/3 system.

The probable causes are described below.

- The job step definition information is incorrect.

- When an ABAP program is specified as the job step

Check whether the ABAP program exists in the R/3 system. Also, check whether the specified program name, authorized user name, and language type are valid for the R/3 system.

If the ABAP program is not found in the R/3 system and the definition is invalid, define an ABAP program that can be used in the R/3 system as the job step.

- When an external program is specified as the job step

Check whether the external program exists on the host. Also, check whether the program name, authorized user name, and execution target host specifications are correct. If the external program is not found on the host or the definition information is invalid, define a valid external program as the job step.

- The job execution destination host is specified incorrectly.

Check whether the job execution destination host name specified in the `-tgh` option is the same as the host name displayed by transaction SM51 (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated). In addition, check whether an application server for providing background processing services is active on the specified host.

- The job execution destination server is specified incorrectly.

Check whether the job execution destination server name or the job server group name specified in the `-tgs` option is correct.

When you specify a server name in the option, check whether the specified server name is the same as the server name displayed by transaction SM51 (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated). In addition, check whether background processing services are active on the specified server.

When you specify a job server group name in the option, check whether the specified job server group name is the same as the job server group name displayed by transaction SM61 (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated). In addition, check whether the specified job server group contains an application server for providing background processing services.

- The variant definition contains an error.

Specify a correct variant name and re-execute the command.

If this message appears even though a correct variant name is specified, a variant whose name is blank may be registered for the specified program. Open the variant list of the R/3 system and check whether there is a variant whose name is blank. If such a variant is registered, take either of the following actions:

- From the VARI table of the R/3 system, delete the variant whose name is blank. If such a variant is not registered, check the variant name and re-execute the command.
- Change the setting (change the value set for the `CheckLevel` key in the command section in the environment setup file to 0) so that the validity of the ABAP program and the values specified for variants is not checked. Then re-execute the command.

- The required variant is not specified in the program.

Check whether the specified program runs correctly without specifying variants. If the program requires variants, specify necessary variants and re-execute the command.

If the program does not require variants, change the setting (change the value set for the `CheckLevel` key in the command section in the environment setup file to 0) so that the validity of the ABAP program and the values specified for variants is not checked. Then re-execute the command.

- No variant is defined in the program.

Check whether the specified program runs correctly without specifying variants. If the program requires variants, define necessary variants in the program, specify the variants, and re-execute the command.

If the program does not require variants, change the setting (change the value set for the `CheckLevel` key in the command section in the environment setup file to 0) so that the validity of the ABAP program and the values specified for variants is not checked. Then re-execute the command.

- The user who has logged on is not authorized to create a job.

Use either of the following procedures to acquire authority to create a job.

- Log on again with the name of a user who is authorized to create a job.
- Ask the R/3 system administrator to grant authority to create a job.

- The name of the authorized user is in lower case.

Check whether the authorized user name specified in the `-auth` option is lower case, or, if the `-auth` option is omitted, check whether the user name specified as the authorized user in the logon information is lower case.

authorized-user is case-sensitive.

- The number of characters of the OS user name is 16 bytes or more.

If the name of the OS user who executes the command is 16 bytes or more, an error occurs with the external management interface at the SAP side. Use an OS user name of up to 15 bytes to execute the command.

(b) The R/3 system job cannot be released.

The probable causes are described below.

- The specified job has already been released.

An already released job cannot be released again from JP1/AJS3 for EAP.

- The job execution destination host is specified incorrectly.

Check whether the job execution destination host name specified in the `-tgh` option is the same as the host name displayed by transaction SM51 (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated). In addition, check whether an application server for providing background processing services is active on the specified host.

- The job execution destination server is specified incorrectly.

Check whether the job execution destination server name or the job server group name specified in the `-tgs` option is correct.

When you specify a server name in the option, check whether the specified server name is the same as the server name displayed by transaction SM51 (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated). In addition, check whether background processing services are active on the specified server.

When you specify a job server group name in the option, check whether the specified job server group name is the same as the job server group name displayed by transaction SM61 (upper-case and lower-case characters are differentiated). In addition, check whether the specified job server group contains an application server for providing background processing services.

- The user who has logged on is not authorized to release a job.

Use either of the following procedures to acquire authority to release a job.

- Log on again with the name of a user who is authorized to release a job.
- Ask the R/3 system administrator to grant authority to release a job.

- The designated job is not created by the user who has logged on.

You are not authorized to release jobs that were created by the other users. If necessary, ask the R/3 system administrator to grant authority to release jobs created by the other users.

- R/3 system resources are insufficient.

Release the job after R/3 system resources have been allocated.

(c) The R/3 system job cannot be canceled.

The probable causes are described below.

- The specified job is not being executed (it is not *active*).

Inactive jobs (*scheduled, released, ready, finished, or terminated* jobs) cannot be canceled.

- The user who has logged on is not authorized to cancel a job.

Use either of the following procedures to acquire authority to cancel a job.

- Log on again with the name of a user who is authorized to cancel a job.
- Ask the R/3 system administrator to grant authority to cancel a job.
- The specified job was not created by the user who has logged on.
Jobs cannot be canceled if they were created by other users. If necessary, ask the R/3 system administrator to grant authority to cancel jobs created by other users.
- The job steps include an external program.
You cannot cancel the job while the external program is running. Cancel the job after the external program ends.

(d) A job on the R/3 system cannot be deleted.

The probable causes are described below.

- The specified job is *active* or *ready*.
You cannot delete an *active* or *ready* job. You can delete *scheduled*, *released*, *finished*, and *terminated* jobs. If you want to delete an *active* or *ready* job, wait until the job execution ends or use the `jr3bjcan` command to cancel the job, and then delete the job.
- The user who has logged on is not authorized to delete the job.
Use one of the following method to obtain job deletion permission.
 - Log on under the name of a user who is authorized to delete the job.
 - Ask the R/3 system administrator to grant you job deletion permission.
- The specified job was not scheduled by the user who has logged on.
You cannot delete jobs that have been scheduled by another user. If necessary, ask the R/3 system administrator to grant you permission to delete jobs scheduled by other users.

(e) The R/3 system job information (job status and job log) cannot be displayed.

The probable causes are described below.

- The user who has logged on is not authorized to view the job information (job status and job log).
Use either of the following procedures to acquire authority to view the job information (job status and job log).
 - Log on again with the name of a user who is authorized to view the job information (job status and job log).
 - Ask the R/3 system administrator to grant authority to view the job information (job status and job log).

- The specified job was not created by the user who has logged on.

The information (job status and job log) about jobs cannot be viewed if they were created by other users. If necessary, ask the R/3 system administrator to grant authority to view the information (job status and job log) about jobs created by other users.

(f) The R/3 system resource information cannot be acquired.

The probable causes are described below.

- The specified ABAP program is not found in the R/3 system.

Specify an ABAP program that exists in the R/3 system.

- The specified ABAP program does not have any variant.

There is no variant in the specified ABAP program.

- No variant is defined in the specified ABAP program.

Although the specified ABAP program requires variants, no variant is defined. Define necessary variants in the ABAP program.

- The user who has logged on is not authorized to view the R/3 system resource information.

Use either of the following procedures to acquire authority to view the R/3 system resource information.

- Log on again with the name of a user who is authorized to view the R/3 system resource information.
- Ask the R/3 system administrator to grant authority to view the R/3 system resource information.

(g) A file named `dev_rfc.trc` or `dev_rfc` was created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory.

If an error occurs during R/3 system custom job execution or JP1/AJS3 for EAP command execution, the RFC trace file (file named `dev_rfc.trc` or `dev_rfc`) is created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory. The RFC trace file records the trace information (error information) about the communications with the R/3 system.

The RFC trace file is needed only when a serious error occurs. We recommend that you periodically delete the RFC trace file when no serious error has been encountered.

8.3.2 Trouble related to the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function

This subsection explains problems that may occur while you are using the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function.

(1) Trouble with connection to the SAP BW system

This section deals with the trouble that may occur with the connection to the SAP BW system.

If you cannot find the cause of a problem here, the problem may be caused by the RFC API provided by SAP. If detailed information about the RFC API error is output in a KAJM2802-E message, collect the information and contact the SAP BW system administrator.

(a) The SAP BW system cannot be connected or an error occurs during the communication with the SAP BW system.

The probable causes are described below.

- The SAP BW system definition information is incorrect.

First, check whether the specified SAP BW system IP address (or host name or SAP router address) is valid. If the specified IP address is invalid, specify a valid IP address and reconnect the SAP BW system.

If the specified IP address is valid, there may be a problem with the setup. Check whether correct setup data was entered.

- The communication port is defined incorrectly.

Check whether a port number corresponding to the system ID is defined in the `services` file. If no port number corresponding to the system ID is defined in the `services` file, define a port number that corresponds to the system ID.

- A temporary communication error has occurred.

A temporary communication error may have occurred because the network load was increased or no more communication ports were available. You can resolve a temporary communication error and restore the connection with the SAP BW system by retrying.

If retries are not specified for communication errors, use the `RetryCount` key or the `RetryTime` key in the command section of the environment setup file to execute retries.

(b) Logon to the SAP BW system fails.

The probable causes are described below.

- The user information for logging on to the SAP BW system is incorrect.

Check whether the user information (client number, user name, and password) entered in the logon process is valid for the SAP BW system. If the user information entry for logon is invalid, log on again to the SAP BW system using user information valid for the SAP BW system.

- The specified user is not authorized to log on from an external system.

Use either of the following procedures to acquire authorization to log on from an external system.

- Log on again with the name of a user who is authorized to log on from an external system.
- Ask the SAP BW system administrator to grant authority to log on from an external system.

- The release of the SAP BW system you attempted to log on to is not valid.

Check whether the release of the SAP BW system you tried to log on to is a supported version.

(2) Trouble with InfoPackage control

This subsection describes the problems that may occur while you are controlling InfoPackage.

If you cannot find the cause of a problem here, the problem may be caused by the external management interface provided by SAP. If a KAJM0812-E message appears, a problem with the external management interface is likely. Obtain the name of the function of the external management interface with the problem and the exception code from the message, and contact the SAP BW system administrator.

(a) InfoPackage cannot be started in the SAP BW system.

The probable causes are described below.

- InfoPackage has not been scheduled to be executable by background processing.

Check whether the InfoPackage definition in the SAP BW system (**Schedule** page) allows InfoPackage to be executed by background processing. To start InfoPackage in the background, set immediate execution as the startup condition.

- The destination to which InfoPackage external data is to be read is not an application server.

When you execute InfoPackage in the background, you need to set an application server to read the data. Check whether the InfoPackage definition in the SAP BW system (**External Data** page) defines an application server as the destination to which InfoPackage external data is to be read.

- The InfoPackage definition is being updated.

Use the SAP front-end software to check whether the definition of InfoPackage you wish to start is not being updated.

- The user who has logged on is not authorized to execute InfoPackage.

When you create a user that executes InfoPackage, create the user based on the

permission profile (S_BI-WHM_RFC) for background users that is prepared by the SAP BW system.

Use either of the following procedures to obtain permission to execute InfoPackage:

- Log on again with a user name that is allowed to execute InfoPackage.
 - Ask the SAP BW system administrator to grant permission to execute InfoPackage.
- SAP BW system resources are insufficient.

To execute InfoPackage, you need one background work process (BGD) and one dialog work process (DIA). Make sure that a work process for executing InfoPackage in the SAP BW system is allocated and then restart InfoPackage.

- The SAP BW system has a known problem.

If `Job XXX is not started (yet)` appears as the detailed information in a KAJM0813-E message that appears before KAJM2822-E message, there may be a problem with the SAP BW system. Check whether SAP Note 693703 has been applied to the connection destination SAP BW system. If not, apply the note.

(b) Completion monitoring of InfoPackage fails.

If `Request XXX could not be generated` appears in a KAJM0813-E message that appears before KMJM2825-E message, a timeout error has occurred in the monitoring of the registration of a data load request. Check whether the value of the registration monitoring time for data load requests (`RequestMonitorTime` key in the command section in the environment setup file) is appropriate.

(c) The started InfoPackage ends abnormally in the SAP BW system.

The probable causes are described below.

- The display setting is incorrect for the end of InfoPackage with a warning.

If `Processing exceeded the specified time` appears as the detailed text in a KAJM2827-E message, a timeout error may have occurred in the monitoring of the request that was generated by InfoPackage in the SAP BW system after InfoPackage ended with a warning. The InfoPackage probably ended abnormally.

If InfoPackage ends with a warning, check whether the signal color changes to green or red. Open the Monitor window of the administrator workbench, and choose **Settings -> Evaluation of requests (traffic lights)**. In the opened dialog box, check whether **is judged to be successful (green lights)** or **is thought to have errors (red lights)** is selected in **If no data is available in the system, the request** and **If warning arise during processing, the request**.

- The SAP BW system has a known problem.

If `Processing exceeded the specified time` appears as the detailed text in a `KAJM2827-E` message immediately after execution of InfoPackage, there may be a problem with the SAP BW system. Check whether SAP Notes 633981, 641466, 647855, and 655528 have been applied to the connection destination SAP BW system. If not, apply the notes.

(d) The job following InfoPackage ends abnormally.

JP1/AJS3 for EAP cannot monitor the completion of a QM action (enables the loaded data) that is executed after loading of the InfoPackage data or the completion of subsequent InfoPackage processing (such as deleting duplicated requests). If resource contention occurs between these types of processing and the succeeding job, the succeeding job may end abnormally.

To prevent an abnormal end, you need to set the job that executes InfoPackage so that it ends after a QM action or the subsequent InfoPackage processing. To do so, use the `-qmwait_time` option of the `jbwipsta` command to set a period of time (wait time) between the normal end of InfoPackage and the end of the job that executes InfoPackage.

(e) A file named `dev_rfc.trc` or `dev_rfc` was created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory.

If an error occurs during SAP BW system custom job execution or JP1/AJS3 for EAP command execution, the RFC trace file (file named `dev_rfc.trc` or `dev_rfc`) is created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory. The RFC trace file records the trace information (error information) about the communications with the SAP BW system.

The RFC trace file is needed only when a serious error occurs. We recommend that you periodically delete the RFC trace file when no serious error has been encountered.

(3) Trouble with process chain control

This subsection describes the problems that may occur while you are controlling process chains.

If you cannot find the cause of a problem here, the problem may be caused by the external management interface provided by SAP. If a `KAJM0812-E` message appears, a problem with the external management interface is likely. Obtain the name of the function of the external management interface with the problem and the exception code from the message, and contact the SAP BW system administrator.

(a) The process chain for the SAP BW system cannot be started.

The probable causes are described below.

- The user who has logged on does not have permission to execute the process chain.

To execute a process chain using the `jbwipsta` command, you need permission to log on from an external system (`S_RFC`) as well as permission to execute each process in each process chain in the background.

Perform either of the following procedures to obtain permission to execute process chains:

- Log on again with a user name that is allowed to execute process chains.
 - Ask the SAP BW system administrator to grant a permission to execute process chains.
- The definition of the process chain is incomplete.

Check the definition of the process chain you attempted to start in the SAP BW system. Check whether the process chain is defined so it can be started correctly. Then re-execute the command.

(b) The started process chain ends abnormally in the SAP BW system.

The probable causes are described below.

- The user who has logged on does not have permission to execute the process chain.

To execute a process chain using the `jbwipsta` command, you need permission to log on from an external system (`S_RFC`) as well as permission to execute each process in each process chain in the background.

Perform either of the following procedures to obtain permission to execute process chains:

- Log on again with a user name that is allowed to execute process chains.
 - Ask the SAP BW system administrator to grant permission to execute process chains.
- The process chain is being updated.

Use the SAP front-end software to check whether the definition of the processes in the process chain is being updated.

If a process chain executed by JP1/AJS ends abnormally, perform either of the following procedures to restore the job:

- Re-execute processing from the beginning of the process chain.
Re-execute the job for the abnormally ended process chain from JP1/AJS.
- Re-execute processing from the process where the error occurred.

Use the SAP front-end software to check the status of the process chain that ended abnormally and re-execute the processing from the process where the error occurred. Allow JP1/AJS to execute the subsequent jobs when the re-executed process chain is completed.

(c) A file named dev_rfc.trc or dev_rfc was created in the JP1/AJS3 for EAP work directory.

If an error occurs during the execution of a custom job for the SAP BW system or a JP1/AJS3 for EAP command, an RFC trace file named `dev_rfc.trc` or `dev_rfc` is created in the work directory of JP1/AJS3 for EAP. The RFC trace file contains the trace information about the communication with the SAP BW system (information about the item that caused the error).

The RFC trace file is required for serious errors. If no serious errors occur, we recommend that you delete the RFC trace file periodically.

Appendixes

- A. Directory List
- B. Port Numbers
- C. Modifications Made in Each Version
- D. Glossary

A. Directory List

The directories created when JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed are listed below for each type of OS.

A.1 Folder list (Windows)

The following table describes some of the folders that are created after JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed.

Table A-1: JP1/AJS3 for EAP folder list (Windows)

Folder name	Description
Program\	This folder contains program files and other files.
System\	This folder contains system data files.
Conf\	This folder contains environment setup files.
Sample\	This folder contains sample files.
Log\	This folder contains default trace files.
Bwsta\	This folder is created for the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function.
Bwsta\Program\	This folder contains program files and other files.
Bwsta\Image\	This folder contains icon files.
Bwsta\Conf\	This folder contains environment setup files.
Bwsta\Log\	This folder contains default trace files.
Lib\	This folder contains library files.
Lib\Rfc\	This folder contains RFC library files.
Lib\Rfc\700\	This folder contains RFC library (7.00) files.
Lib\Hliclib\	This folder contains product information library files.
Tools\	This folder contains common commands.

A.2 Directory list (UNIX)

The following table describes some of the directories that are created after JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed.

Table A-2: JP1/AJS3 for EAP directory list (UNIX)

Directory name	Description
/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/	This directory contains environment setup information.
/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/conf/	This directory contains environment setup files.
/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/	This directory is created for the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function.
/etc/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/conf/	This directory contains environment setup files.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/	This directory contains execution context information.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/bin/	This directory contains commands.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/bin/700/	This directory contains commands corresponding to the RFC library (7.00).
/opt/jp1_am_r3/lib/	This directory contains library files.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/lib/rfc/	This directory contains REF library files common to all versions.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/lib/rfc/700/	This directory contains RFC library files corresponding to the RFC library (7.00).
/opt/jp1_am_r3/share/	This directory contains shared files.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/sample/	This directory contains sample files.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/	This directory is created for the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/bin/	This directory contains commands.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/bin/700/	This directory contains commands corresponding to the RFC library (7.00).
/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/lib/	This directory contains library files.
/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/share/	This directory contains shared files.
/var/opt/jp1_am_r3/	This directory contains data.
/var/opt/jp1_am_r3/log/	This directory contains default trace files.
/var/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/	This directory is created for the InfoPackage control function or the process chain control function.
/var/opt/jp1_am_r3/bwsta/log/	This directory contains default trace files.

A. Directory List

Directory name	Description
/opt/jpl_am_r3/tools/	This directory contains common commands.

B. Port Numbers

This appendix describes the port numbers that are used when JP1/AJS3 for EAP communicates with an R/3 system or a SAP BW system and the direction of traffic when a firewall is installed.

B.1 Port numbers to be used for communication with an R/3 system or a SAP BW system

JP1/AJS3 for EAP uses Remote Function Call (RFC), which is a communication program provided by SAP, to communicate with an R/3 system or a SAP BW system (RFC connection). In an RFC connection, the connecting side (JP1/AJS3 for EAP) does not use a specific port number or a well-known port number and, instead, uses any available port assigned by the OS. The connected side (R/3/system or SAP BW system), however, uses different port numbers depending on the method of RFC connection.

The following table describes the port numbers that can be used by the R/3 system or the SAP BW system depending on the method of RFC connection.

Table B-1: Port numbers used for RFC connection

Type of device for connection	Service name	Port number	Direction of traffic
Application server	<code>sapgwⁿⁿ</code> ^{#1, #2}	<code>33ⁿⁿ/tcp</code> ^{#1}	JP1/AJS3 for EAP → R/3 system or SAP BW system
Message server (load balancing)	<code>sapmssid</code> ^{#3}	<code>Any/tcp</code> (Default: <code>3600/tcp</code>)	JP1/AJS3 for EAP → R/3 system or SAP BW system
SAP router	Any (Default: <code>sapdp99</code>)	<code>Any/tcp</code> (Default: <code>3299/tcp</code>)	JP1/AJS3 for EAP → R/3 system or SAP BW system

Legend:

→ : Direction of traffic when a connection is established

#1

nn indicates the system number of the connection destination R/3 system or SAP BW system.

#2

If you use secure network communication (SNC), use `sapgwnns` (port number

B. Port Numbers

range: 4800 to 4899/tcp (48nn/tcp).

#3

sid indicates the system ID of the connection destination R/3 system or SAP BW system.

B.2 Permitted direction of traffic when a firewall is used

When you place a firewall between JP1/AJS3 for EAP and an R/3 system or a SAP BW system, specify the port settings for the firewall to permit transmission in the following direction:

From JP1/AJS3 for EAP to the R/3 system or the SAP BW system

C. Modifications Made in Each Version

This section lists the modifications made in each version.

(1) Modifications made for upgrading from version 08-00 to 09-00

The following modifications were made relative to upgrading from version 08-00 to 09-00:

- JP1/SES format events are no longer issued.
- The version of the provided RFC library is now limited to 7.00.
- SAP NetWeaver Process Integration 7.1 is now supported.
- The custom job function is now compatible with JP1/AJS3.
- The product name has been changed.
- The default value of the code page number can now be specified in the environment setup file.
- SAP user setting-related explanations have been added.
- The password rule (extended password) extended in the SAP system based on SAP NetWeaver 7.0 and later is now supported.

(2) Modifications made for upgrading from version 07-00 to 07-50

The following modification was made for upgrading from version 07-00 to 07-50:

- A function has been added to control process chains.
- Job classes can now be specified when R/3 jobs are created.
- The completion of multiple jobs that include child jobs can now be monitored.
- The print parameters, which can be specified when R/3 jobs are created, have been extended.

(3) Modifications made for upgrading from version 06-71 to 07-00

The following modification was made for upgrading from version 06-71 to 07-00:

- Job control functions and InfoPackage control functions were integrated as a single product. A new name was given to the product.

(4) Modifications made for upgrading from version 06-51 to 06-71

The following modification was made for upgrading from version 06-51 to 06-71:

- InfoPackage control functions were added.

(5) Modifications made for upgrading from version 06-00 to 06-51

The following modifications were made for upgrading from version 06-00 to 06-51:

- A command for deleting R/3 jobs was added.
- If a communication error occurs at establishment of a connection, it is now possible to retry connection.

(6) Modifications made for upgrading from version 05-20 to 06-00

The following modifications were made for upgrading from version 05-20 to 06-00:

- The version 06-00 supports R/3 4.5 and 4.6.
- Custom jobs can now be used with JP1/AJS2.
- You can specify more detailed information in the print parameters you supply when submitting an R/3 job.

(7) Modifications made for upgrading from version 05-11 to 05-20

The following modification was made for upgrading from version 05-11 to 05-20:

- The version 05-20 provides an additional function used to manage outputs from the R/3 system.

(8) Modifications made for upgrading from version 05-00 to 05-11

The following modifications were made for upgrading from version 05-00 to 05-11:

- If a communication error occurs during the process of monitoring the termination of an R/3 job, it is now possible to retry connection to the R/3 system.
- You can specify output files when submitting R/3 jobs.

D. Glossary

This chapter explains JP1/AJS3 for EAP terminology, R/3 system terminology, and other related specialized words.

ABAP

Fourth-generation language used with the R/3 system.

ABAP program

Report program created with a fourth-generation language (ABAP). Used with the R/3 system.

application server

Server that executes a process from a machine running SAP front-end software.

authorized user

User who is authorized to execute an R/3 program (ABAP program or external program).

background job

Job that is executed by the background processing function of the R/3 system. In this manual, it is sometimes referred to as an R/3 job or a job.

BW - SCH interface

A SAP open interface used to control process chains in the SAP BW system from an external system.

BW - STA interface

A SAP open interface used to control InfoPackage in the SAP BW system from an external system.

custom job

Job that has a specific function (R/3 job in the case of JP1/AJS3 for EAP) and is defined as a job that is executable by JP1/AJS. To use the JP1/AJS custom job function from JP1/AJS3 for EAP, the custom job component for the R/3 system is required. The R/3 system custom job component is automatically installed when JP1/AJS3 for EAP is installed.

event

Specific event that occurs in the system.

For Windows, a JP1/AJS3 for EAP event that is displayed as an application log by the Windows Event Viewer administrative tool.

extended password

Password that is extended in SAP NetWeaver 7.0. The password can be up to 40 bytes long. Alphabetic characters are case-sensitive.

external management interface

A generic term for the open interfaces provided by SAP. These include the XBP, BW - STA, and BW - SCH interfaces.

external program

General program (batch program or OS command) that can be executed by the R/3 system.

InfoPackage

Definition used for transferring data to a SAP BW system. It indicates from which system data is to be fetched and to which system the data is to be transferred.

Data can be transferred to a SAP BW system by executing InfoPackage.

job

Unit of processing that is executed by the background processing function of the R/3 system. In this manual, it is sometimes referred to as an R/3 job or a background job.

job count

Count assigned by the R/3 system to a created job.

job step

Element of a job. One job step consists of an ABAP program (or an external program).

jobnet

A set of jobs whose execution order is defined. Jobs within the jobnet are automatically executed in a predefined order. The jobnet is a function provided by JP1/AJS.

JP1/Automatic Job Management System (JP1/AJS)

JP1/AJS is a program for running jobs automatically. JP1/AJS enables you to execute processes in order routinely and to start process when a specific event occurs. After jobs are created, processes are executed automatically so that jobs are performed by regular personnel, or are performed by substitutes when the regular personnel are absent. In this way the job still gets accomplished.

JP1/Base

JP1/Base is a program that provides the event service function. JP1/Base enables you to control the order of startup of services, and lets you send and receive JP1 events. JP1/Base is also a prerequisite program for JP1/IM, JP1/AJS, and JP1/Power Monitor. When a system using JP1/IM and JP1/AJS is implemented, JP1/Base provides the

function for restricting of JP1 users' operations.

JP1/IM

A program that centrally monitors a distributed system. You can monitor JP1 events that express information, such as job-processing status or trouble in the distributed system.

JP1/System Event Service (JP1/SES)

Program product that provides functions (system event service) for managing the events issued by a program.

process chain

A method of automatically executing jobs in the SAP BW system. A process chain consists of a series of processes (jobs) that are executed in the background. When a process chain is executed, a series of processes is automatically executed based on a predetermined execution sequence.

R/3 client

Virtual user environment in the R/3 system. In the R/3 system, users and jobs are managed on an individual client basis.

R/3 destination information

Common argument for JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands. It is used for establishing a connection to the R/3 system.

R/3 job

Job that is executed by the background processing function of the R/3 system or the SAP BW system. In this manual, it is sometimes referred to as a background job or a job.

R/3 job log

Job log managed by the R/3 system.

R/3 logon information

Common argument for JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands. It is used to specify user information for logging on to an R/3 system.

request number

Number assigned by the SAP BW system when InfoPackage is started.

SAP BW client

Virtual user environment in the SAP BW system that is called a *client*. In the SAP BW system, users and jobs are managed on an individual client basis.

SAP BW destination information

Common argument of JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands. It is used for establishing a connection to the SAP BW system.

SAP BW logon information

Common argument of JP1/AJS3 for EAP commands. It is used to specify user information for logging on to a SAP BW system.

SAP front-end software

SAP client software that requests processing from an application server.

trace information

When a fault occurs in JP1/AJS3 for EAP, trace information is collected to identify the cause of the problem.

variant

Argument that can be used in an ABAP program.

XBP interface

The XBP (eXternal Background Processing) interface is a SAP open interface used to control background jobs in the R/3 system from an external system.

XMI interface session

The XMI (eXternal Monitor Interface) interface session is an R/3 system session that monitors and records access between an external system (system external to the R/3 system) and an R/3 system.

Index

A

ABAP 261
ABAP program 6, 261
abbreviations defined iii
action to take when InfoPackage ends with warning,
setting 56
actions to be taken for problems 240
address 35, 55
address section 35, 55
application server 261
argument formats
 command of InfoPackage/process chain
 control function 112
 common to job control function
 commands 109
 common to various commands 109
AuditLevel 28
authorized user 261

B

background job 3, 6, 261
 canceling 7, 121
 creating 7, 142
 displaying information about 7, 137
 executing, using JP1/AJS 59
 releasing 7, 127
 status transition of 6
BW - SCH interface 9, 261
BW - STA interface 9, 261

C

CheckLevel 25
Client 35, 55
client number 35, 55
Codepage
 InfoPackage/process chain control 48
 job control 27
command 24, 45

 InfoPackage/process chain control 45
 job control 24
command formats 106
command list 107
command section 24, 45
 InfoPackage/process chain control 45
 job control 24
command usage precautions 108
commands 105
 common to all functions 108
 InfoPackage/process chain control
 function 107
 job control function 107
completion monitoring of parent and child jobs 7, 85,
130, 152
conventions
 abbreviations iii
 diagrams vi
 fonts and symbols vi
 KB, MB, GB and TB viii
 used in format explanations 106
 version numbers viii
Cover dialog box 82
custom job 261
 defining 62, 93
 registering 60, 91

D

data to be collected
 if problem occurs 225
 InfoPackage control function 232
 job control function 225
 process chain control function 232
Dest 36
diagram conventions vi
directory list 254
 UNIX 254

E

enabling
 parent and child function 37
 XBP 2.0 interface 37

environment setup file
 InfoPackage/process chain control 40
 job control 20

event 23, 44, 261

event ID format 158

event section 23, 44

events 157
 list of 158
 maintenance information about 163

extended password 262
 InfoPackage/process chain control 55
 job control 35

external management interface 6, 9, 262

external program 262

F

features 2

folder list (Windows) 254

font conventions vi

G

GB meaning viii

glossary 261

H

headings in command explanations 106

Host 36

hosts file
 adding R/3 system entries to 31
 adding SAP BW system entries to 50

I

InfoPackage 9, 262

InfoPackage control function 9
 trouble related to 246

InfoPackage control, trouble with 248

InfoPackage/process chain
 executing 90
 procedures for executing 90

InfoPackage/process chain control function
 command for 107
 JP1/AJS3 for EAP 9
 setup 39

installation 13, 14

installing
 UNIX version of JP1/AJS3 for EAP 15
 UNIX-compliant JP1/AJS3 for EAP 15
 Windows version of JP1/AJS3 for EAP 14
 Windows-compliant JP1/AJS3 for EAP 14

interval for monitoring completion of InfoPackage/
 process chain 45

J

jbwipsta 116

jbwipsta command 9

job 262

Job class 72

job class 36, 143

job completion monitoring interval 25

job control function 6
 commands for 107
 commands, common argument format
 for 109
 setup 18
 trouble related to 240

job count 262

job release/completion monitoring 84

job step 143, 262
 defining 75

Job Step dialog box 75

JoblogAddToStderr (job control) 27

jobnet 262

JP1 Series programs, linkage with 10

JP1/AJS 10, 11

JP1/AJS3 for EAP, overview of 1

JP1/Automatic Job Management System (JP1/
 AJS) 262

JP1/Base 262

JP1/IM 263

JP1/Script 10

JP1/SES 263

JP1/System Event Service (JP1/SES) 263

jr3bjcan 121

jr3bjcan command 7
 jr3bjdel 124
 jr3bjdel command 7
 jr3bjrel 127
 jr3bjrel command 6, 7
 jr3bjrep 135
 jr3bjrep command 8
 jr3bjsho 137
 jr3bjsho command 7
 jr3bjsub 142
 jr3bjsub command 7
 jr3chrfe 155

K

KB meaning viii

L

Lang 35, 55
 language type 35, 55
 setting 49
 Level 22, 43
 logon 34, 54
 logon section 34, 54

M

maintenance information about events 163
 MB meaning viii
 message explanations, format of 169
 messages 167
 format of 168
 list of 170
 output destinations of 169
 output format of 168
 modification made in each version 259
 Monitor dialog box 83
 MonitorInterval 25, 45

N

Note609462 (job control) 29
 ntevent 24, 44

O

operating environment

 setting (InfoPackage/process chain control) 40
 setting (job control) 20
 setting, for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (InfoPackage/process chain control) 40
 setting, for JP1/AJS3 for EAP (job control) 20
 option (job control) 28
 option section (job control) 28
 Output Results dialog box (for execution result output destination) 86
 overview 1

P

Passwd 35, 55
 Passwd2
 InfoPackage/process chain control 55
 job control 35
 password 35, 55
 characters that can be specified in 38, 57
 PATH 30, 49
 path, setting 29, 49
 permitted direction of traffic when firewall is used 258
 port number 30, 257
 InfoPackage/process chain control 50
 job control 30
 used for communication with R/3 system 257
 used for communication with SAP BW system 257
 procedures for executing R/3 jobs 60
 process chain 9, 263
 process chain control function 9
 trouble related to 246
 process chain control, trouble with 250

Q

QMActionWaitTime (InfoPackage control) 48

R

R/3 client 263
 R/3 destination information 109, 263
 R/3 job 263

Index

R/3 Job Definition dialog box 66, 70
R/3 Job Definition page 70
R/3 job log 263
R/3 jobs
 executing, by using JP1/AJS2 60
 procedures for executing 60
R/3 logon information 110, 263
R/3 system entries
 adding, to hosts file 31
 adding, to services file 30
R/3 System page 66
R/3 system resources, acquiring information about 8, 135
R/3 system, trouble related to 240
r3defcon file 33, 110, 111, 114, 115
redirection information 111
report program created by using ABAP 6
request number 263
RequestMonitorTime 47
RetryCount
 InfoPackage/process chain control 46
 job control 26
RetryInterval 27, 47
RetryTime 26, 46
RFC library status management file 155
RFC_INI 32, 51

S

SAP BW client 263
SAP BW destination information 113, 264
SAP BW InfoPackage or Process Chain Definition page 100
SAP BW InfoPackage/Process Chain Definition dialog box 97, 100
SAP BW logon information 114, 264
SAP BW system custom job 91
SAP BW system entries
 adding, to hosts file 50
 adding, to services file 50
SAP BW System page 97
SAP BW system, trouble with connection to 247
SAP front-end software 264
SAP user

 providing, for InfoPackage/process chain control 56
 providing, for job control 37
SAP user name 35, 55
saprfc.ini file 31, 51, 110, 113
service name 30
 InfoPackage/process chain control 50
 job control 30
services file
 adding R/3 system entries to 30
 adding SAP BW system entries to 50
setup 13
 job control function 18
Size 22, 43
symbol conventions vi
syntax 106
syntax conventions vii
Syslog 24, 45
syslog messages 45, 217
 format of 218
 list of 219
Sysno 36
system configuration 3

T

TargetDir 23
TargetFile 23, 44
TB meaning viii
trace 22, 42
trace file (job control) 23
trace file size 22, 43
trace information 264
trace level 22, 43
trace section 22, 42
trouble
 related to InfoPackage control function 246
 related to job control function 240
 related to process chain control function 246
 with connection to R/3 system 240
 with connection to SAP BW system 247
 with InfoPackage control 248
 with process chain control 250
 with R/3 job control 241
troubleshooting procedure 224

U

uninstalling 15, 16
User 35, 55
user type 38, 57

V

variant 264
version change 259
version number conventions viii

W

Windows events 44
work directory for command 45
work directory to be used for execution of JP1/AJS job
 InfoPackage/process chain control 45
 job control 24
WorkDir 24, 45

X

XBP 2.0 interface 36
XBP interface 6, 264
XMI 28
XMI interface session 264
XMI interface session audit level 28
XMI section 28

Reader's Comment Form

We would appreciate your comments and suggestions on this manual. We will use these comments to improve our manuals. When you send a comment or suggestion, please include the manual name and manual number. You can send your comments by any of the following methods:

- Send email to your local Hitachi representative.
- Send email to the following address:
WWW-mk@itg.hitachi.co.jp
- If you do not have access to email, please fill out the following information and submit this form to your Hitachi representative:

Manual name:	
Manual number:	
Your name:	
Company or organization:	
Street address:	
Comment:	

(For Hitachi use)
